AD-A097 415	OHIO STATE NUMERICAL E SEP 79 5 H ESL-784508-	UNIV COL ELECTROMAG LEE, R C -16	UMBUS ELEC NETIC CODE RUDDUCK	(NEC)-F	NCE LAB	OR ANTE	NNA COL 123-76-	F/6 2 DE: PA -C-1371 NL	0/4 ETC(U)	
== 3 ∧ = ∧ ⊕ = a==	** ···································									



5 ۲ AD A 0 97 4 Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

## INTICES

When Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related Government procurement operation, the United States Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatseever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be reparded by implication or otherwise as in any menner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to menufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE	READ INSTRUCTIONS
REPORT NUMBER 2. GOVT ACCESSION N	D. J. RECIPTENT'S CATALOG MUMBER
ADAMA7 41	E-724-08-
TITLE (and Subminu)	FATTPE OF REPORT & PERIOD COVERED
NUMERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC CODE (NEC) - REFLECTOR	
ANTENNA CODE: PART TI CODE MANUAL	/Technical Repert
	ESI 4508-16 (784508)
AUTHOR(.)	B. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER(e)
S.H. Lee and R.C. Rudduck	NØ0123-76-C-1371
The Ohio State University FlectroScience	AREA & WORK UNIT NUMBERS
Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering	Project N00953/6/009121
Columbus, Ohio 43212	
1. CONTROLLING OFFICE NAME AND ADDRESS	4. REPORT DATE
Naval Regional Procurement Office	September 7779
Long Beach, Latitornia 90822	13. NUMBER OF PAGES
4. MONITORING AGENCY NAME & ADDRESS(I different from Controlling Office)	15. SECURITY CLASS, (or this report)
	15a. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE
- DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the shereet entered in Block 20. If different i	
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the ebstract entered in Block 20, 11 different f	roen Report)
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different f B. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	rom Report) Pite 7 1981 APR
7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different f 8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 9. KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number Computer Code Reflector Ant Algorithm Aperture Inte Geometrical Theory of Diffraction Near Field Far Field Pattern	rom Report)
<ul> <li>7. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, if different if</li> <li>8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>8. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>9. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number Algorithm Aperture Interesting Geometrical Theory of Diffraction Near Field Far Field Pattern</li> <li>9. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side if necessary and identify by block number &gt; The code manual documents a detailed explanation magnetic Code - Reflector Antenna Code by which a typical Navy reflector antenna can be calculate the code is the capability for a general reflection ant feature is the capability to input a practice pattern. Only the class of parabolic surfaces with code.</li> </ul>	The Report of the Numerical Electro- the near field and far field of ed. One important feature of or rim shape. Another import- ally arbitrary volumetric feed as implemented in the computer
<ul> <li>DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT (of the obstract entered in Block 20, 11 different f</li> <li>SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES</li> <li>KEY WORDS (Continue on reverse side 11 necessory and identify by block number Computer Code Reflector Ant Algorithm Aperture Into Geometrical Theory of Diffraction Near Field Far Field Pattern</li> <li>ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse side 11 necessory and identify by block number &gt; The code manual documents a detailed explant magnetic Code - Reflector Antenna Code by which a typical Navy reflector antenna can be calculate the code is the capability for a general reflect ant feature is the capability to input a practic pattern. Only the class of parabolic surfaces with code.</li> </ul>	w tenna egration ation of the Numerical Electro- the near field and far field of ed. One important feature of or rim shape. Another import- ally arbitrary volumetric feed as implemented in the computer

|-

.....

#### UNCLASSIFIED

## SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

> The theoretical approach for computing the fields of the general reflector is based on a combination of the Geometrical Theory of Diffraction (GTD) and Aperture Integration (AI) techniques. Typically, AI is used to compute the main beam and near sidelobes; GTD is used to compute the wide-angle sidelobes and the backlobes.

The theoretical background on which the computer algorithms are based is described along with descriptions of the main program and the various subroutines. For each subsection of the main program and subroutine, the purpose and method are included, accompanied by a flow diagram, a key variable list and a listing of the code.

# UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE(When Date Entered)

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

			Page
Ι.	INT	RODUCTION	1
II.	BAC	KGROUND	2
	A. B. C.	Aperture Integration GTD OUTPUT From the Code	2 4 10
III.	COD	E DESCRIPTION	11
	А. В.	Main Program 1. Relative power radiated by feed 2. Rim point calculation for circular aperture 3. Aperture fields 4. Y-integration for far field 5. Switching criterion for AI and GTD 6. Aperture integration for near field 7. X-integration for far field 8. Subroutines 1. BABS 2. BTAN2 3. DBPHS 4. DCHP 5. DFPTWD 6. FEED 7. FF 8. FFCT 9. FH 10. FPOL 11. FRNELS 12. GEOM 13. GRID 14. GTD 15. LNFD 16. SBDY	14 41 45 49 55 66 70 82 92 93 97 106 113 122 124 128 138 138 148 158 195 205
REFEREN	CES	Availability Codes Avcil and, or Dist Special	

#### I. INTRODUCTION

This code manual describes the Numerical Electromagnetic Code -Reflector Antenna Code by which the near field and far field of a typical Navy reflector antenna can be calculated. One important feature of the code is the capability for a general reflector rim shape. Another important feature is the capability to input a practically arbitrary volumetric feed pattern.

Since many Navy reflector antennas have parabolic surfaces, only the class of parabolic surfaces was implemented in the computer code. The geometry of the reflector rim is treated as piece-wise linear. The code for the reflector geometry is flexible enough to include offset fed reflectors and general reflector rim shapes such as elliptical and rectangular with chopped corners.

The theoretical approach for computing the fields of the general reflector is based on a combination of the Geometrical Theory of Diffraction (GTD) and Aperture Integration (AI) techniques. Typically, AI is used to compute the main beam and near sidelobes; GTD is used to compute the wide-angle sidelobes and the backlobes. To implement the computer algorithms based on these theories, efficient ways were developed to handle calculations involving the feed pattern, the aperture field and the far field pattern computation.

Sampled data from each measured feed pattern cut is input and stored in the code. Linear interpolation is then used to obtain a piece-wise linear representation of the input pattern cut. The feed patterns in planes other than those corresponding to the input pattern cuts also are calculated by linear interpolation. This method provides a computationally efficient way of calculating the aperture field without requiring large amounts of computer storage for the measured feed pattern. Only relatively few data points need to be stored for essentially complete feed pattern information. Furthermore, the piece-wise linear method has the advantages of flexibility and simplicity for general feed patterns. No cut-and-try procedures are needed; the sample feed values can be obtained directly from measured feed pattern data.

The aperture fields are calculated and stored on the principal grid for use in the aperture integration. The principal grid values are used for all output pattern cuts. The aperture fields are calculated at points off the principal grid by using linear interpolation from the principal grid. This is more efficient than calculating the aperture fields from the feed pattern for each rotated grid that is used for off-principal plane cuts.

The aperture integration uses an approach of overlapping subapertures which allows a piece-wise linear representation for the aperture distribution. Thus variations in the aperture fields can be represented with relatively few subapertures. Furthermore, the subapertures can be electrically large; thus minimizing the computer storage and also the amount of numerical integration required. For far field computations, a rotating grid method is employed in that the y-integrations are carried out for each column of the aperture and each one-dimensional integration result is stored. The stored values for the y-integration are then used for each pattern angle in the plane perpendicular to the y-axis; thus the efficiency approaches that of a one-dimensional integration. Even though the integration grid must be rotated to obtain the pattern in other planes, the required grid rotation is computationally much faster than the numerous two-dimensional integrations that would otherwise be required.

The GTD and AI approaches used for the reflector code have a basic limitation on the minimum size reflector that can be modeled. This limitation is probably on the order of  $l\lambda$  to  $3\lambda$  for the reflector diameter. However, virtually all practical reflector antennas exceed  $3\lambda$  diameter. There is no limitation on the maximum size of the reflector for the basic analysis.

This code manual documents the detailed explanation of this code except the input data section which is described in the User's Manual [1]. The theoretical background on which the computer algorithms are based is discussed in Section II. Section III consists of the actual code descriptions of the main program and the various subroutines. For each subsection of the main program and subroutine, the purpose and method are included, accompanied by a flow diagram, a key variable list and a listing of the code.

#### II. BACKGROUND

# A. Aperture Integration

For aperture fields with arbitrary polarization having both x and y components, the near field can be expressed as

$$\overline{E} = \frac{jk}{2\pi} \iint [\overline{F}_{x} E_{x}^{a} + \overline{F}_{y} E_{y}^{a}] \frac{e^{-jks}}{s} dx dy$$

where  $\overline{F}_{x}$  and  $\overline{F}_{y}$  are the modified vector element patterns associated with two Huygen's sources (crossed electric and magnetic dipoles)[2] each having its electric field vector parallel to the X- and Y-axis, respectively. These vector element patterns are expressed by

$$\overline{F}_{x} = \left[\hat{\theta} \cos\phi - \hat{\phi} \sin\phi\right] \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$
$$\overline{F}_{y} = \left[\hat{\theta} \sin\phi + \hat{\phi} \cos\phi\right] \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

The aperture integration is performed over the portion of the aperture plane inside the reflector rim. For near field computations, a rectangular grid size  $(D_x \text{ and } D_y)$  is chosen so that the aperture can be divided into a principal rectangular grid as shown in Fig. 1. Using the approach of overlapping subapertures, the aperture is treated as a collection of overlapping subapertures. Each subaperture is rectangular in shape and consists of four adjacent grid rectangles. The aperture distribution for each subaperture is triangular. The use of overlapping, rectangular subapertures with triangular distributions permits a piecewise linear approximation to the overall aperture distribution of the reflector. Furthermore, the grid spacings  $D_\chi$  and  $D_\gamma$  can be electrically large, i.e., several wavelengths in size. This further minimizes the computation time. Thus the aperture integration results in a sum of the pattern functions of the rectangular subapertures weighted by the aperture field E<sup>a</sup> and their respective areas. For far field computations, the rectangular grid is rotated to form a non-orthogonal rotating grid in which the y-axis is rotated an angle  $\phi$  from the principal Y-axis.



Figure 1. Geometry for principal rectangular grid.

Thus the y-integrations are independent of  $\theta$  and can be stored. Consequently, the far field pattern in the plane perpendicular to the y-axis is reduced to a one-dimensional integration; this provides greatly improved efficiency over the many two-dimensional integrations that would otherwise be required. Detailed implementation of these integration techniques are given in the related sections.

#### B. GTD

This section summarizes the GTD analysis. For further detail, see the section describing the subroutine GTD.

The GTD analysis of the reflector is similar to that of diffraction by a flat plate[3,4], except that the curvature of the reflector surface must be taken into account. It was found that the reflector rim must be subdivided into nearly straight segments. A suitable criterion is that each segment of the reflector rim be small enough that the focus lies in the far field of the rim segment.

The GTD method used in the reflector code increments around the rim and determines whether a diffraction occurs for each linear rim segment. This is done by comparing the diffraction angle with the bounds on the permissible range of angles. If the diffraction for that segment is not significant, the code checks the next rim segment. If the diffraction is significant, the diffraction point and the vector for the incident ray from the feed are calculated. This procedure is the same as that used for the flat plate scattering code except that the geometry information associated with the parabolic reflector surface is changed.

Once the diffraction point  $X_D$  is located, the diffraction angles  $\beta_0$  and  $\phi$  are defined in the edge fixed coordinate system at the diffraction point. The three orthogonal unit vectors associated with this system on each segment of the reflector rim are the edge unit vector  $\hat{V}$ , the unit normal vector VN which is given by

$$\hat{VN} = -\hat{p} \sin \frac{\psi}{2} + \hat{z} \cos \frac{\psi}{2}$$

where

$$\hat{p} = \hat{X} \cos \phi + \hat{Y} \sin \phi$$

and the unit binormal vector  $\hat{VP}=\hat{VNxV}$  as shown in Fig. 2.

The incident angles  $\beta'_0$  and  $\phi'$  and the diffraction angles  $\beta_0$  and  $\phi$  and the associated unit vectors  $\hat{\beta}'_0$ ,  $\hat{\phi}'$ ,  $\hat{\beta}_0$  and  $\hat{\phi}$  which define the ray fixed coordinate system are determined using the incident ray unit



Figure 2. Unit vectors associated with the reflector rim.

vector  $\tilde{VI}$ , the diffracted ray unit vector  $\hat{d}$  and the unit vectors in the edge fixed system as given by

$$\beta_{0}^{\prime} = \beta_{0}^{\prime} = \sin^{-1} |\hat{d}x\hat{V}|$$

$$\phi^{\prime} = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{-\hat{VI} \cdot \hat{VN}}{-\hat{VI} \cdot \hat{VP}} \right)$$

$$\phi^{\prime} = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\hat{d} \cdot \hat{VN}}{\hat{d} \cdot \hat{VP}} \right)$$

 $\hat{\phi}' = -\hat{VP} \sin \phi' + \hat{VN} \cos \phi'$ 

 $\hat{\phi} = -\hat{VP} \sin \phi + \hat{VN} \cos \phi$ 

$$\hat{\beta}_{0}^{i} = \hat{\phi}^{i} \times \hat{VI}$$

and

$$\hat{\beta}_{0} = \hat{\phi} \times \hat{d}$$

as illustrated in Fig. 3.







6

Thus the edge diffracted field from each segment, expressed in parallel and perpendicular components referred to the ray fixed system, is given by[5,6]

$$E_{II}^{d}(S) = -E_{II}^{i}(X_{D}) D_{S}(L) A(S) e^{-jkS}$$
  
 $E_{I}^{d}(S) = -E_{I}^{i}(X_{D}) D_{h}(L) A(S) e^{-jkS}$ 

where

$$D_{s,h} = \frac{e^{-j\frac{\pi}{4}}}{2\sqrt[3]{2\pi k} \sin \beta_0} \left[ \frac{F[kLa(\beta^-)] \mp F[kL(\beta^+)]}{\cos \frac{\beta^-}{2} \cos \frac{\beta^-}{2}} \right],$$
  

$$\beta^{\mp} = \phi \mp \phi^{+},$$
  

$$a = 2 \cos^2\left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right),$$
  

$$F(X) = 2j |\sqrt{X}| e^{jX} \int_{|\sqrt{X}|}^{\infty} e^{-j\tau^2} d\tau \text{ is the transition function,}$$
  

$$\begin{cases} A(S) = \sqrt{\frac{S^{+-}}{S(S+S^{+})}} \\ L = \frac{SS^{+}}{S+S^{+}} \sin^2\beta_0 \end{cases}$$

and

$$\begin{cases} A(S) = \frac{\sqrt{S^{T}}}{S} \\ L = S' \sin^{2} \beta_{0} \end{cases}$$
 for far field

The slope diffracted fields are calculated in a similar way except that the slope diffraction coefficients  $\partial D_s / \partial \phi'$  and  $\partial D_h / \partial \phi'$  and the slope  $\partial E^1 / \partial n$  of the incident field at the edge are used. Thus the respective parallel and perpendicular components of the slope diffracted field are given by

$$E_{II}^{sd}(S) = \frac{1}{jksin\beta_0} \frac{\partial E_{II}^{T}(X_0)}{\partial n} \frac{\partial D_{s}(L)}{\partial \phi'} A(S)e^{-jks}$$

$$E_{1}^{sd}(S) = \frac{1}{jksin\beta_{0}} \frac{\partial E_{1}'(X_{D})}{\partial n} \frac{\partial D_{h}(L)}{\partial \phi'} A(S)e^{-jkS}$$

4

where

$$\frac{\partial D_{s,h}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} = j \sqrt{\frac{k}{2\pi}} \frac{e^{-j} \frac{\pi}{4}}{\sin \beta_{0}} \left\{ sin\left(\frac{\beta^{-}}{2}\right) \left[1 - F[kLa(\beta^{-})]\right] \\ \pm sin\left(\frac{\beta^{+}}{2}\right) \left[1 - F[kLa(\beta^{+})]\right] \right\}$$

Since each rim segment is small, the diffractions from its two endpoints are significant. These diffractions are calculated by using the corner diffraction analysis developed by Burnside, et al[7]. The corner diffraction compensates for the discontinuity which occurs when the diffraction point moves off of the rim segment. The corner diffraction field is given by[7]

$$\begin{cases} E_{\mu}^{C} \\ E_{\mu}^{C} \\ E_{\mu}^{C} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} IZ_{0} \\ MY_{0} \end{cases} \frac{\sin\beta_{c} e}{2\pi(\cos\beta_{0}c^{+}\cos\beta_{c})} F|kL_{c}a(\beta_{0}c^{+}\beta_{c})| \frac{e^{-jks_{c}}}{\sqrt{s_{c}}} \frac{e^{-jks_{s}}}{s} \end{cases}$$

where

$$\begin{cases} I \\ M \end{bmatrix} = - \begin{cases} E_{\mu}^{i}(X_{D}) \\ E_{\mu}^{i}(X_{D}) \end{cases} \begin{cases} C_{s}(X_{D})Y_{o} \\ C_{h}(X_{D})Z_{o} \end{cases} \sqrt{s'} e^{jks'}$$

and

$$C_{s,h}(X_{D}) = \frac{-i \frac{\pi}{4}}{2\sqrt{2\pi k} \sin \beta_{0}} \left\{ \frac{F|kLa(\beta^{-})|}{\cos \frac{\beta^{-}}{2}} \left| F\left[ \frac{La(\beta^{-})}{kL_{c}a(\beta_{0c}+\beta_{c})} \right] \right| \right\}$$
$$\frac{F|kLa(\beta^{+})|}{\cos \frac{\beta^{+}}{2}} F\left[ \frac{La(\beta^{+})}{kL_{c}a(\beta_{0c}+\beta_{c})} \right] \right\}$$

where

$$L_c = S_c$$
 for far field

and

$$L_{c} = \frac{S_{c}S_{s}}{S_{c}+S_{s}} \qquad \text{for near field}$$





Figure 4. Geometry for corner diffraction problem.

For near field calculations, the geometrical optics reflected field must also be included in the total field if the observation point is inside the projected aperture. Since the reflected fields from a parabolic reflector are those of a plane wave with its wavefront parallel to the aperture plane, the magnitude of the reflected fields can be calculated from the aperture field and adding the appropriate phase term.

# C. OUTPUT From the Code

If the field point is in the spillover region, the feed spillover field is calculated and added to the total field from the reflector as calculated by either AI or GTD.

For far field calculations or for near field calculations with constant range, the total field is converted to principal and cross polarized components as referred to the polarization of the field components from a Huygen's source. For near field calculations with constant z, the field is still expressed in rectangular components.

Far field calculations can be made with or without the  $e^{-jkR}/R$  range factor and this is controlled by the input logical variable LRANG. If the range factor is suppressed (LRANG=false) the dB output of the code is expressed as antenna gain relative to isotropic.

For far field calculations including the range factor (LRANG=true) or for near field calculations the output is expressed as the electric field relative to the field level of the feed along its axis and at a range equal to the focal distance of the reflector. In cases for which the feed axis is aligned with the reflector axis (zero feed tilt angle) this field reference is the aperture field at the center of the aperture. Thus, the power density (based on free space impedance) for these cases can be calculated from

$$S = \frac{P_T |E|^2}{F^2 P_{rad}}$$

where

|E| = magnitude output of the code

 $P_{T}$  = transmitter power (radiated)

F = focal length of the reflector

The information for F and P<sub>rad</sub> are included in the variable

$$REFDB = 10 \log \frac{4\pi\lambda^2}{2}$$

This variable is used to calculate far field gain and is given as output from the code. Thus the power density in dB relative to 1 Watt/meter<sup>2</sup> (assuming  $P_T$  is watts and  $\lambda$  is meters) is given by

$$S_{dB} = 20 \log |E| + REFDB + 10 \log \frac{P_T}{4\pi\lambda^2}$$

Power density calculations can be used for radiation hazard predictions or for calculating coupling in EMI predictions.

# III. CODE DESCRIPTION

This computer code calculates both far field and near field patterns of reflector antennas with general rim shapes and arbitrary feed patterns. It uses a combination of Aperture Integration (AI) and the Geometrical Theory of Diffraction (GTD) techniques.

This code is divided into two parts. The first part consists of various command words which read all the input data. The details of this command word system is explained in the User's Manual[1] and thus is not repeated here.

The rest of this code belongs to the content of the XQ command which performs the unit conversion of input data and all the computations to get the far field or near field results. Various subroutines are called during the execution of this program and are described in Part B of this chapter. In the main program, some of the sections which need more detailed explanation are separated as subsections which are actually expansions of their corresponding blocks in the flow diagram of the main program.

The linkage of the subroutines to the main program is shown in the following flow charts. All GTD calculations are controlled by the subroutine GTD. The linkage of the subroutines to the subroutine GTD is shown in the second flow chart that follows:



Subroutine Linkage Chart I

ł



Subroutine Linkage Chart II

# A. MAIN PROGRAM

-. -

FLOW DIAGRAM













CODE LISTING

1 (	
2 0	* FAR AND NEAR FIELD PATTERN FOR PARABOLIC REFIECTOR ANTENNA *
30	* WITH GENERAL RIN SHAPE AND ARRITRARY FEED PATTERN *
4 1	· ATH CENERAL ATH ONALE AND ADDITANT FLED FATTERS
5	DIMENSION JT (50) JU(50) $YLP(50)$ , $YUP(50)$ , $QYT(50)$ , $QYU(50)$ , $XN(3)$
0	DIMENSION RHOS(2), CLRIM( $67.2$ ), CURIM( $67.2$ ), RIMS( $67.2$ )
5	DIMENSION RIN( $57$ 2) VI(3) VIN( $67$ 3) RMM( $67$ ) DELX(2)
5	DIMENSION ANDERIAL ADD(10) $EDEO(10)$ DHIN(15) DSIO(15)
L L	$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
	DINENCTON NENCLIN
11	CONDERVENT ENTERTED FIT FIT FIT FIT DUFT VETD
1 1 1 1	CONDIEV = CONTRESS CONTRESS CONTRESS CONDIEVED TO THE CONTRESS CONTRES
12	COMPLEX ISUM(S,SW), EF(Z,SW,SW), E(Z,SW), CO,FR,FRAM,FRAM, SEVE SVA VAD VAL FRA FRA VEVE EVEL EVEL EVEL EVEL EVEL
1.2	ZEAR, EAM, IMK, IML, ERA, ERI, AEAR, EARL, EARL, EARL, EARM, EARM, EAR, EAR, EAR, EAR
14, 11	UTOLA, YOLI, YOLA, YOMA, YOMI, YOMZ, YOUA, YOUA, YOUA, YOORA, EAL, EAU,
15	4 SUMEX, SUMEY, SUMAX, SUMMY, SUMMY, SUMMY, SUMY, SUMY, SUMY, SUMY, IMA, IMI
10	
	LOGICAL LLED,LAI,LEED,LOID
18	LUGICAL ESLOPE, LUORNR, LUOI, LWHP, LRESEI, LWRITE, LPLI
19	LOGICAL LDEBUG, LIEST, LWYSUM, LDEAS, LDB, LCP, LNF, LHANG
20	COMMON/LOGDIF/I,SLOPE,LCORNR,LNF,LRANG
21	CURMON / GRIDI/GRIDX, GRIDY, EA
22	COMMON /GRIDZ/CJ,CLRIM,CURIM,HIM,PG,XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,
23	ZNLKIM, NUKIM, GRDX, GRDY, ACOSP, IANP, PCHG, MAXU, NKIM
2'4	
25	CUMMON = ZOEUM2ZVP(07,3), VN(07,3), BD(07,2), VMAG(07), RMC(07), DV1D(07,2), VMAG(07), RMC(07), DV1D(07), DV1D(07), RMC(07), RMC(07), DV1D(07),
20	
21	COMMON ZDI NZMORIM
28	CUMMON /SORTNF/XS(3)
29	COMMUNE AND
- C	CUMMUN ZARZKEUI, XUU(3), PHIE, PZ, KR
	COMMON ZOTODZI FEED, LOUT, LCP, LWRITE, COSPI, SINPI, REF, IEMZ
37	COMMON ZEEZZY PHIN, PA, FP, LUB, NCK, NPHI, NPW, AEX, CAN, PSIU, PSII
	COMMON ZOOMPZCX, CY, GF, PHP, PHO, XX, KY, ISYM, SINIL, COSIL
34	COMMON ZPISZPI, IPI, IPK
39	COMMON ZPREVZIPR, PREP, PREX, PRED
-0	COMMON VIESI/LORBOG, LIPSI, NIESI
21	
38	COMMON ZEEBDYZKHUS
25	COMMUN ZBUTZZIBI, IMZ, IMC D
4¥)	COMMON ZREFIZIO, RO, ICQ, JCO
41	
42	DIMENSION IR(24), II(14)
43	$\frac{11}{1000000000000000000000000000000000$
£ 44	
4.5	1741/4 1/40ビビス(CHME1CKOFEEL 1960日EO/ 1) ATA 172 A010/20 T/2010 CONCONSONY OF DODO//100/CEOTIOD7 ● V/00 EN ● A
40	いんエムーエコア 521100キョいすビリすビリすドレチャウスキレビキアビネしめすしこ チョルチャイム 4 んいやこが 47 いんかん コンロモンル シャチン
4) 210	17818 - 17627 V + V + Z 18878 - 7725 - 1892
40	17A1A-072+1907 NTEST=0
トノ	1916-21-27 11日かつーループの入りのあり9
- 187	11mc=v+11/111/00

51	$CJ=(i_{i_1},i_{i_2})$
52	MDPAT=301
ちじ	MDEA=50
54	MDFP=15
55	MDHIM=04
56 CI!!	
57 6111	DEFAULT DATA III
58 0111	
<b>らら しーーー</b>	
64	WRITE(6,3002)
01	WRITE(0.3000)
62	WRITE(6, 3610)
03 3010	FORMAT(2H + TOAL OFFAILT DATA TTO 14+)
04	WRITE(6.3006)
65	WRITE(6.3006)
00 3000	CONTINUE
07 C	
68	LRESET=_TRUE
09	LDEBUG=, FALSE.
70	LTEST=.FALSE.
71	LWYSUM= FALSE.
72	LOUT=.FAISE.
73	LWFI)=.FALSE.
14	LSLOPE=, TRUE,
75	LCORNR=, TRUE,
76	LAI= TRUF.
11	LEFFD= TRUE.
78	LGTD=. FALSE.
75	2X=0.
80	THETAX=0.
81	LLFD=+FALSE.
82	LCP=.FALSE.
<b>b</b> ú	LDB= TRUE.
84	ISYM=1
85	TAU=90.
36	NPHI =2
87	$PHIN(1) = \emptyset$ .
65	PHIN(2) = 90.
85	NPW=1
Y4.	AEX(1) = 5.
91	AEX(2)=6.
92	CAN(1) = 0.09
93	CAN(2) = 0.1
<b>54</b>	PSIO(1) = 120.
<b>9</b> 5	PSIO(2) = 140.
50	IUNIT=3
51	F=8.
98	GRIDX=0.6
<b>5</b> 5	GRIDY=0.6
160	D=24.

and the second se

```
101
          PSIT=0.
162
          YC=0.
          NFRQ=1
160
104
          FREQ(1)=11.
165
          IP2=1
100
          AP2(1)=0.
167
          AP31=0.
168
          AP3F=90.
105
          ADP3=5.
110
          LWRITE=.TRUE.
111
          LPLT=.THUE.
112
          INPF=0
113
          X \cup O(1) = \emptyset.
114
          X00(2)=0.
115
          X00(3)=0.
110
          PHIE=0.
117
          RANG=10600.
118
          LHANG=.FALSE.
115
          LNF=.FALSE.
120
          CO TO 3100
121 3600
          CONTINUE
          LRESET=.FALSE.
122
123
          WRITE(6,3006)
124 2666
          FORMAT(IX, IH*, 76X, IH*)
125
          WRITE(6,3006)
120
           WRITE(0,3005)
127 3005
          FORMAT(1X,26(3H***))
128 C!!!
          READ IN VARIOUS COMMAND OPTIONS.
          READ(5,3001,END=3004)(IR(I),I=1,24)
129 2999
130 2601 -
          FORMAT(24A3)
131 5654
          WRITE(6,3002)
132 2002
           FORMAT(///1X,26(3H***))
122
           WRITE(6,3006)
134
           WRITE(0,3003)(IR(I),I=1,24)
135 3603
           FORMAT(1X, 1H*, 2X, 24A3, 2X, 1H*)
136
           IF(IR(1).E0.IT(9).OR.IR(1).E0.IT(10))G0 TO 3900
137
           WRITE(6,3006)
138
           WRITE(6,3006)
139 CIII
140 0111
          CHECK AGAINST STORED OPTIONS
141 C!!!
142 C!!!
           DG (IT(1)) : DISH GEOMETRY INPUT
143 C!!!
           TO (IT(2)) * TEST DATA GENERATION OPTION.
144 C!!!
           FD (IT(3)) * FEED PATTERN DEFINED
145 (111
           FQ (I1(4)) : FREQUENCY RANGE DEFINED
146 C!!!
          NF (IT(5)) * NEAR FIELD
147 C!!!
           NX (IT(6)) : RESET DEFAULT DATA
148 C!!!
           LP (IT(7)) # LINE PRINTER LISTING OF RESULTS
           PP (I1(8)) * PEN PLOT OF RESULTS
144 U!!!
           CM (II(5)) # COMMENT CARD
156 0111
```

CE (IT(10)) : END OF COMMENT INFORMATION 151 (111 TL (IT(11)) : FEED TILT ANGLE AND APERTURE CENTER 152 L!!! PZ (IT(12)) : PHI PATTERN CUTS DEFINED 155 0111 154 CIII XQ (IT(13)) \* EXECUTE PROGRAM EN (I1(14)) : END PROGRAM 155 6111 150 6111 IF (IR(1).E0.IT(1)) GO TO 3100 157 IF (IR(1).EQ.IT(2)) GO TO 3200 158 155 IF (IR(1).EQ.IT(3)) GO TO 3300 IF (IR(1).E0.IT(4)) GO TO 3400 10% IF (IR(1).EQ.IT(5)) GO TO 3500 101 (IR(1),EQ,IT(6)) GO TO 3600 IF 102 (IR(1).E0.IT(7)) G0 TO 3700 IF 165 IF (IA(1).E0.IT(8)) GO TO 3800 104 IF (IR(1).E0.IT(11)) GO TO 4000 165 IF (IR(1). EO. IT(12)) GO TO 4100 100 IF (IR(1).EQ.IT(13)) GO TO 4300 107 IF (IR(1).EQ.IT(14)) GO TO 3004 100 WRITE(6,3021) 104 FORMAT( \*\*\* PROGRAM ABORTS!!! COMMAND INPUT IS NOT PART OF 170 3021 ٠, I' STORED COMMAND LIST \*\*\*/) 17 i 172 2664 CALL EXIT 110 0--174 3100 CONTINUE 1)G 🕯 COMMAND 175 0-----170 C\$\$\$ IUNIT=UNITS USED TO INPUT THE FOLLOWING LINEAR DIMENSIONS 177 05\$\$ 1=DIMENSIONS INPUT IN METERS 178 C\$\$\$ 174 C\$\$\$ 2=DIMENSIONS INPUT IN FEET 3=DIMENSIONS INPUT IN INCHES 186 (\$\$\$ 181 C\$\$\$ 162 0555 F=FOCAL DISTANCE OF THE PARABOLA 185 0\$\$\$ 184 0\$\$\$ GRIDX=GRID SIZE IN X-DIRECTION USED IN APERTURE INTEGRATION 185 0\$\$\$ 186 6555 GRIDY=GRID SIZE IN Y-DIRECTION USED IN APERTURE INTEGRATION 187 0555 188 0\$\$\$ D=DIAMETER OF REFLECTOR. IF INPUT GREATER THAN ZERO ASSUMED 169 60\$\$ CIRCULAR AND CODE GENERATES THE RIM POINTS. IF LESS THAN ZE 146 05 \$\$ ъU RIM DATA INPUT WITH FOLLOWING READ STATEMENT 151 0\$\$\$ 192 0\$\$\$ NOTE: ALL ABOVE DATA INPUT IN UNITS SPECIFIED BY IUNIT 123 6\$\$\$ 154 0\$\$\$ 195 IF(.NOT.LRESET)READ (5,-) IUNIT, F, GRIDX, GRIDY, D WRITE (0,3101) (LABEL(N,10117),N=1,2) 196 LINEAR DIMENSION INPUTS ARE IN (,2A3,T79,1H\*) 157 2101 FORMAL (2H \*. WRITE (0,3006) 198 155 UNITO=UNIT(IUNIT) IF (D.L. 0.) GO TO 3104 c livi

201 WRITE (0,31/2) D 202 [102 FORMAT(2F \*, T8, \*CIRCULAR REFLECTOR WITH APERTURE DIAMETER =\*, 243 2E9.2,175,1H\*) 214 WRITE(0,3006) 205 60 TO 3112 240 05\$\$ 207 05\$\$ IF DIAMETER OF DISH IS DEFINED NEGATIVE ABOVE, THEN INPUT RIM 200 0\$\$\$ POINTS DIRECTLY 269 6555 211 05\$\$ NRIM=NUMBER OF RIM POINTS INPUT 211 6\$\$\$ 212 05\$\$ KIM(NE, I)=X-POSITION OF THE NE-TH RIM POINT 213 65\$\$ RIM(NE,2)=Y-POSITION OF THE NE-TH RIM POINT 214 0\$\$\$ 215 3104 IF (D.LE.Ø.AND.(.NOT.LRESET)) READ (5,-) NRIM.((RIM(NE.N).N=1 ,2), 216 INE=1,NRIM) 217 WRITE (0,3106) 218 2100 FORMAT(2H \*,T10, COORDINATES OF RIM POINTS IN METERS ,T79,1H\* . 219 2/2H \*,T20, 'RIM POINT', 9X, 'X', 14X, 'Y', T79, 1H\*) 220 WRITE(6,3006) 221 DO 3110 NE=1.NRIM 222 WRITE (0,3108) NE. (RIM(NE.N).N=1.2) 223 RIMS(NE, 1)=RIM(NE, 1)\*UNITO 224 RIMS(NE,2)=RIM(NE,2)\*UNITO 225 3168 FORMAT(2H \*, T20, I5, 2F15, 2, 179, 1H\*) 226 3110 CONTINUE 227 2112 WRITE (6,3006) 228 WRITE (0,3115) F,GRIDX,GRIDY 229 3115 FORMAT(21 \*, T10, 'FOCAL DISTANCE=', F9.2, T35, 'GRIDX=', F7.3, 5X, 2:11 2'GRIDY = (,F7.3,T79,1H\*) 221 FOCUS=F\*UNITG 252 GRX≈GRIDX★UNITO 220 GRY=GRIDY\*UNITO 234 A=0.5\*D\*UNI10 225 IF (LRESET) GO TO 3300 220 GO TO 3660 237 (---238 3240 CONTINUE 239 (----10: COMMAND 246 6555 241 0\$\$\$ LDEBUG=DEBUG DATA OUTPUT ON LINE PRINTER(TRUE OR FALSE) 242 C\$\$\$ 243 6\$\$\$ LIEST=TEST DATA TO INSURE PROGRAM OPERATION(TRUE OR FALSE) 244 C\$\$\$ 245 C\$\$\$ LWYSUM=WRITE YSUM DATA ON LINE PRINTER(TRUE OR FALSE) 240 0\$\$\$ 247 C\$\$\$ LOUT=OUTPUT MAIN PROGRAM DATA ON LINE PRINTER(TRUE OR FALSE) 248 0\$\$\$ 249 0555 LWFD=GUTPUT FFED PATTERN DATA ON LINE PRINTER(TRUE OR FALSE) 250 0555

251 READ (5,-) LDEBUG, LTEST, LWYSUM, LOUT, LWFD 252 WRITE(6, 3201)LDEBUG, LTEST, LWYSUM, LOUT, LWFD 253 3201 FORMAT(2H \*,5X, 'LDEBUG= ',L2,5X, 'LTEST= ',L2,5X, 'LWYSUM=',L2, 15X, LOU1 = 1, L2, 5X, 1, WFD = 1, L2, T79, 1H\*) 254 255 WRITE(6,3006) 250 05\$\$ LSLOPE=SLOPE DIFFRACTED FIELD DESIRED (T OR F) 257 0\$\$\$ 258 6\$\$\$ 259 05\$\$ LCORNR=CORNER DIFFRACTED FIELD DESIRED (T OR F) 201 0\$\$\$ READ(5,-)LSLOPE, LCORNR 201 WRITE(0, 3202)LSLOPE, LCORNR 202 203 3202 FORMAT(2H \*,5X, 'LSLOPE= ',12,5X, 'LCORNR= ',L2,5X, 264 iT79,111\*) 205 6\$\$\$ 266 0555 LAI=APERTURE INTEGRATION SOLUTION INCLUDED (TRUE OR FALSE) 207 05\$\$ LFEED=FEED SPILLOVER INCLUDED IN SOLUTION (TRUE OR FALSE) 268 0\$\$\$ 269 65\$\$ 270 6555 LGTD=GTD INCLUDED IN SOLUTION (TRUE OR FALSE) 271 65\$\$ 272 0\$\$\$ THETAX=PATTERN SWITCHING ANGLE FROM AI TO GTD 273 C\$\$\$ ZX=STARTING CRITERION FOR USING AI IN NEAR FIELD CALCULATION 214 0\$\$\$ 275 C\$\$\$ 210 READ(5,-)LAI, LFEED, LGTD, THETAX, ZXP 277 WRITE (6,3006) 278WRITE (0.3204) LAT LFEED LGTD 279 3204 FORMAT(2H \*,5X, 'LAI =',L2,8X, 'LFEED =',L2,6X, 'LGTD =', 280 2L2,T79,1H\*) WRITE (6,3006) 281 WRITE (0,3206) THETAX,ZXP 282 FORMAT (2H \*,5X, "THETAX =",F5.2,5X,"ZX =",F10.3,T79,1H\*) 283 3200 204 ZXP2=ZXP\*UNITO285 CO TO 3440 286 C----287 3300 CONTINUE FD # 288 0-----COMMAND 289 KX=∅ 296 KY=∅ 291 CX=TEM2+CJ\*Ø. 242 CY=CJ\*TEM2 293 0\$\$\$ 294 0\$\$\$ LLED=INPUT FEED PATTERN IN TERMS OF LINEAR DATA POINTS 295 0\$\$\$ IF .TRUE. OR ANALYTIC FUNCTION IF .FALSE. 256 0\$\$\$ LCP=FEED IS CIRCULARLY POLARIZED (TRUE OR FALSE) 297 0555 298 0555 LDB=FEED DATA INPUT IN DB., IF LDB=. TRUE. 299 (\$\$\$ LINEAR FEED DATA INPUT. IF LDB=.FALSE. 340 0555

361	C\$\$\$		
362	C\$ \$\$	COEFFICIENTS	OF THE FEED PATTERN
363	C\$\$\$		
304	C\$\$\$	ISYN=0	NO SYMMETRY
365	(;\$\$\$	ISYN=1	EVEN SYMMETRY W.R.T. X AND Y AXIS
300	C\$\$\$	ISYM=-1	ODD SYNMETRY W.R.T. X AND Y AXIS
301	C\$\$\$	ISYM=2	EVEN SYMMETRY W.P.T. X AXIS
300	C\$\$\$	ISYM=-2	ODD SYMMETRY W.R.T. X AXIS
365	C\$\$\$	ISYM=3	EVEN SYMMETRY W.R.T. Y AXIS
310	C\$\$\$	ISYN=-3	ODD SYMMETRY W.R.T. Y AXIS
311	C\$\$\$		
512	()\$\$\$		
313	C:\$\$	PSIT=TILT ANGL	E OF FFED RELATIVE TO -Z AXIS IN THE YZ PLANE.
314	C\$\$\$	NOHMALLY	ZERO HOWEVER USEFUL FOR OFFSET REFLECTOR
315	C\$\$\$		
316	C\$\$\$	TAU=LINEAR POL	ARIZATION ANGLE RELATIVE TO X-AXIS OF FEED
317	C\$\$\$		
318		IF(.NOT.LRESET	C)READ(5,-)LLFD,LCP,LDB,ISYM,TAU
319		NCK=2	
326		IF(LLFD)NCK=Ø	
321		IF (LCP) WRITE	E (6,3301)
322	5301	FORMAT(2H *.TE	3. CIRCULARLY POLARIZED FEED . T79. 1H*)
323		WRITE(6.3006)	
324		WRITE(6,3302)]	[SYM
325	3302	FORMAT(2H *. 18	3. FEED PATTERN SYMMETRY GIVEN BY ISYM= 12.
326		1179,1H*)	
327		WRITE(6,3006)	
328	C\$\$\$		
329	C\$ <b>\$\$</b>	NPHI=NUMBER OF	F INPUT FEED PATTERN CUTS
331	C\$\$\$		
331	C\$\$\$	PHIN(N)=PHI AN	NGLE OF N-TH INPUT PATTERN CUT
332	C\$\$\$		
520		IF(.NOT.LRESE	()READ (5,-) NPHI, (PHIN(N), N=1, NPHI)
5:4		IF (LCP) GO T	3305
335		WRITE (6,3303)	
330	3303	FORMAT(2H *, 18	3, LINEARLY POLARIZED FEED, T79, 1H*, 2H *, T79,
331		21H*,72H *,110,	, POLARIZED ANGLE = , F7.2, T79, 1H*)
228		WRITE(0,3000)	
334		IAUK=IAUZOPK	
340		SINIU=SIN(IAU)	
341			
342			
345	: Alt		
344	2202	TEATINGE	5 A (A(A))
345	40,000	LUDINTIE(C	VATA INDUT IN DRATA INDUT IN DRATIO (NA)
345	7002		DITEVE VOUST DITEVE VOUST
344	4003		TALETON MUNDIA 1/2 ALTINEAD REED DATA INDUTA TTO IDAN
340	-1003	WRITE(A. RAMA)	19 TTHEW LEED DUTY THEAT \$1/201041
350		IF (BABS(CX)_(	GT. 1. D-5) KX=1
			······································

[

351 IF (BABS(CY).GT.1.0-5) KY=1 352 WRITE(6,3006) 350 PN1=PHIN(1) 354 PNN=PHIN(NPHI) 355 IB=IABS(ISYM) 350 PHQ=91/2. PHP=0. 351 358 (!!! CHECK INITIAL AND FINAL INPUT PHIN 394 IF (IB.EO. Ø. AND. PNI. NE. - 180.) GO TO 285 301. IF (IB-EQ-1-AND-(PN1-NE-0-.OR-PNN-NE-90-)) GO TO 285 IF (IB.E0.2.AND. (PN1.NE.0..OR. PNN.NE.180.)) GO TO 285 301 362 IF (IB.EO.3. AND. (PN1.NE.-90..OR.PNN.NE.90.)) GO TO 285 303 IF (LLFD) GO TO 3315 364 0\$\$\$ ANALYTIC FEED PATTERN INPUT(LLDF=.FALSE.) 305 6\$\$\$ 300 0\$\$\$ NPW=COSINE RAISED TO THIS POWER 307 0\$\$\$ 308 6\$\$\$ AEX=EXPONENTIAL FACTOR TO CONTROL SIDE LOBE LEVEL 309 0\$\$\$ 376 USSS 371 0\$\$\$ CAN=CONSTANT TERM TO APPROXIMATE FAR OUT SECTION OF FEED 372 (\$\$\$ PATTERN 373 0\$\$\$ 374 (\$\$\$ PSIO(N)=ANGLE TO CONTROL THE ZERO ASSOCIATED WITH COSINE 375 LSSS FOR THE N-TH PHI INPUT FEED PATTERN CUT 376 C\$\$\$ 377 (\$\$\$ NOTE: FEED=CEXP(-AEX\*(PSI/PSI0)\*\*2)\*COS(.5\*PI(PSI/PSI0))\*\*NPW +CAN 378 0\$\$\$ 314 IF(.NOT.LRESET)READ (5,-)NPW,(AEX(N),CAN(N),PSIO(N),N=1,NPHI) 380 WRITE (6,3308) NPW 381 3308 FORMAT (2H \*, T12, 5HNPW =, 12, T79, 1H\*, /2H \*, T16, 'N', T26, 302 1/PHIN(N)/,6X,/PSIO(N)/,9X,/AEX(N)/,7X,/CAN(N)/,T79,1H\*) DO 3312 N=1, NPHI 383 384 WRITE (6,3310) N. PHIN(N), PSIO(N), AEX(N), CAN(N) 3310 FORMAT(2H \*, T15, 12, 3F14.1, F13.2, 179, 1H\*) 385 300 3312 CONTINUE GU 10 3660 367 38.8 3315 NI=0 385 6\$\$\$ 346 0:55 LINEAR FEED PATTERN INPUT(LLFD=.TRUE.) 341 6\$\$\$ 392 C\$\$\$ N2=MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FEED PATTERN POINTS TO BE READ FOR 342 0\$\$\$ ALL INPUT PHI ANGLES 394 6555 345 IF(.NOT.LRESET)READ (5.-) N2 340 WRITE (0,3318) N2 347 3313 FORMAT(2H \*, TIM, "MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FEFD POINTS=".12.T79.1H\*) WRITE(0,3000) 398 IF (N2.CT.MDFP) GO TO 272 399 1+1H4M=94H 46.6

```
461
          IF (KY.E0.0) WRITE (6,3320)
          IF (KX.E0.0) WRITE (6,3322)
41.2
41:5
     3320 FURMAT(2H *, 18, *X-ORIENTED DIPOLE FEED*, T79, 1H*)
404
     3322 FORMAT(2H *, T8, "Y-ORIENTED DIPOLE FEED", T79, 1H*)
465
          WRITE(6,3006)
400
          DO 3340 NP=1.NPHI
407
          WRITE (6,3325) NP, PHIN(NP)
408 3325
          FORMAT(2H *, T8, 5HPHIN(, I1, 3H) =, F6, 1, T79, 1H*)
404
          WRITE(6,3006)
          WHITE (0,3326)
411
411 3320
          FORMAT(2H *, T10, 27HPIECEWISE LINEAR FEED INPUT, T79, 1H*,/
412
         22H *,T18,3HPSI,T31,1HF,12X,5HF(DB),T79,1H*)
415
          WRITE(6,3006)
414
          DO 3340 K=1.N2
415 ($$$
410 ($$$
          PSIX=K-TH PSI PATTERN ANGLE OF INPUT FEED POINT
417 ($$$
418 0$$$
          FN=PATTERN VALUE IN DB.
419 0555
426
          IF(.NOT.LRESET)READ (5,-) PSIX.FN
421
          PX(NP,K)=PSIX
422
          FP(NP,K)=FN
423
          IF (NP.GT.1) GO TO 3328
424
          PX(NPP,K)=PSIX
425
          FP(NPP,K)=FN
420 3328
          IF (LDB) GO TO 3330
421
           AFN=ABS(FN)
428
           IF (AFN.LT.1.E-5) FDB=-500.
429
          IF (AFN.GE.1.E-5) FDB=20.*ALOG10(AFN)
430
          GO TO 3332
431 3330
          FDB=FN
432
          FN=10.**(FDB/20.)
433 3332
          WRITE (0,3334) PSIX, FN, FDB
434 3334
          FORMAT(2H *, T10, F10.2, F15.4, F13.2, T79, 1H*)
435
     3340 CONTINUE
430
          GO TO 3600
437 C---
438 3460 CONTINUE
4:59 (-----
                     COMMAND
               FO1
441) C$$$
441 C$$$
          NFRQ=NUMBER OF FREQUENCIES CONSIDERED IN COMPUTATION
442 C$$$
443 6$$$
          FRED(I)=I-TH FREQUENCY IN GIGAHERTZ
444 6$$$
145
          READ(5,-)NFRQ.(FREQ(I),I=1.NFRO)
440
          WRITE(0,3401)NFRO, (FREO(I), I=1,NFRO)
447 3401
          FORMAT(2H *, * FOR THIS GEOMETRY, THERE WILL BE *, 13, * FREQUENC
    1ES/
448
          1, CONSIDERED AS FOLLOWS: ', T79, 1H*, /2H *, 10(F6.2, ', '),
144
         2T79.1H*)
450
          GO 10 3600
```

451 C-----452 2500 CONTINUE 453 C---NF 🕄 COLLAND 454 READ (5,-) LNF, LRANG 455 WRITE (0,3000) 450 IF (LNF) GO TO 35:55 451 WRITE (6,3501) 458 3561 FORMAT (211 \*, 15, "FAR FIELD PATTERN WILL BE CALCULATED", T79, 1H \*) 455 IF (.NOI.LRANG) GO TO 3000 40% READ (5,-) RANG 461 WRITE (C.3502) RANG 462 3562 FORMAL (2H \*, T10, \* NITH RANGE = /, F10.2, T79, 1H\*) 463 RANG=RANG\*URITO 404 GO 10 3609 WRITE (6,3506) 465 3505 460 2506 FORMAT (2H \*, T5, "NEAR FIELD PATTERN WILL BE CALCULATED", T79, 1 上×) 467 READ (5,-) PHIE, (XCO(I), I=1, 3)WRITE (6,3507) PHIE, (XOO(I), I=1,3) 468 469 3507 FORMAT (2H \*, TIW, 'IN PHIE = , F7.2, ' DEGREE CUT, AND ORIGIN AT (\*, 410 23(F6.2,1,1),1)1,779,1日\*) 471  $XO1=XCO(1) \times UNITO$ 472 X02=X00(2)\*UTITO 413 XO3=XOO(3)\*UNITO 414 IF (LHANG) WEITE (6,350) FORMAT (2H \*, T14, WITH CONTANT RANGE', T79, 1H\*) 475 3568 410 IF (.NO'1.LRANG) WRITE (6.3509) 411 3509 FORMAT (2H \* TIØ / LITH CONTANT Z CUT/ T79, 1H\*) WRITE (6.3006) 418 60 TO 3400 474 486 C---481 3700 CONTINUE 482 C---LP\* COMMAND 483 (\$\$\$ SET WRITE OUTPUT FLAC SO DATA VRITTEM OUT ON LINE PRINTER. 484 (\$\$\$ 485 C\$\$\$ 480 WRITE(6,3701) 487 3701 FORMAT(2H \*,5X, DATA WILL BE CUTPUT ON LINE PRINTER !!!!. 488 1T79,11!\*) 40 Y LWRITE=.TRUE. 450 60 TO 3660 491 C----492 3860 CONTINUE 493 C---PP: COMMAND 494 (\$\$\$ 495 0\$\$\$ SET FLAC SUCH THAT THE DATA WILL BE PEN PLOTTED 440 0555 IN RECTANGULAR FORF 447 05\$\$ READ (5,-) LPL1, INPF 498 IF (LPL1) WRITE(6,3802) 444 560 3302 FORMAT(2F \* 5X, COATA WILL BE OUTPUT TO PEN PLOTTER 111 T79.1 1.\*)

501 IF (.NOT.LPLT) WRITE (5,3804) FORMAT (2H \* 5X, 'NO PLOT OUTPUT GENERATED', T79, 1H\*) 502 3804 IF (INPF.EG. 0) GQ TO 3020 563 IF (INPF.GT.0) READ (5,-) (AMPF(L),L=1,IMPF) 564 IF (INPF.LT. 0) READ (5,-) AMPF(1), AMPF(2) 505 GO TO 36 PØ 560 547 L-----508 2900 CONTINUE CE# COMMAND ちんろ ビーーーーー CM# 0R 510 0\$\$\$ READ "CARPS AS COMMENTS UNTIL A "CER" CARD IS IMPUT WHIC 511 0\$\$\$ 512 65\$\$ - ENDS COMMENTS 515 0\$\$\$ 514 3999 IF(IR(1).E0.IT(10))G0 TO 3900 515 HEAD(5,3001,END=3004)(IR(I),I=1,24) 510 WRITE(6,3003)(IR(I),I=1,24) 517 IF(IP(1),E0,IT(9),OR,IR(1),E0,IT(10))G0 TO 3999 GO TO 3059 518 519 C-----520 4LOW CONTINUE 521 C-----COMMAND TL . 522 0\$\$\$ PSIT=TILT ANGLE OF FEED RELATIVE TO -Z AXIS IN THE YZ PLANE. 523 C\$\$\$ 524 C\$\$\$ NORMALLY ZERO # HOWEVER USEFUL FOR OFFSET REFLECTOR 525 (\$\$\$ YC=Y-COORDINATE OF APERTURE CENTER 526 0\$\$\$ 527 0\$\$\$ 528 READ (5,-) PEIT, YC 529 WRITE (6,4001) PSIT.YC 530 4001 FORMAT (2H \*, T10, \*FEED AXIS TILT ANGLE =\*, F8.2, T79, 1H\*, /2H \*. 2179,1H\*,/2H \*,T10, APERTURE CENTER AT (0., .F8.3, .) ,T79,11\* 531 ) YCM=YC\*UNITO 552 533 WRITE (0.3000) 5:4 GO TO 3600 535 C----526 4100 CONTINUE 537 C----PZ# COWP, WOO 538 0\$\$\$ IP2=ABSOLUTE VALUE OF NUMBER OF PATTERN CUTS DESIRED. 539 0\$\$\$ 540 C\$\$\$ IF IP2 LESS THAN ZERO , THEN INPUT AND SUCH THAT P2=AP2(1)+(N-1)\*AP2(2) FOR N=0 TO E=/IP2/-1. 541 0\$\$\$ IF IP2 GREATER THAN ZERO , THEN IP2UT THE DESIRED 542 05\$\$ PATTERN CUT VALUES INPUT DIRECTLY 543 0\$\$\$ 544 05\$\$ 545 READ(5,-)192 540 NP2=IABS(IP2) 541 WRITE(6,4101)NP2 548 4101 FORMAT(2H \*, / USING THE PRESENT GEOMETRY, THERE WILL DE /, I3, 1' PATTERN CUTS COMPUTED', T79, 1H\*) 549 556 WRITE(6,3200) 551 WRITE(6.3006)
552 0\$\$\$ 552 6\$5\$ ANP=INFORMATION ASSOCIATED WITH THE DESIRED CUTS. THE 554 0\$\$\$ DEFINITION OF THIS ARANGAY IS GIVED IN THE PREVIOUS COMMENTS 555 0\$\$\$ 550 IF (IP2.G1.0) READ (5,-) (AP2(L),L=1,HP2) 557 IF(IP2.GT.0)#RITE(6,4102)(AP2(L),L=1,2P2) FORMAT(2H \*, ' SINCE IP2 IS POSITIVE THE FOLLOWING CUTS WILL' 558 4102 559 1, BE COMPUTED\*/, 179, 11+\*, /2H \*, 8(F6, 1, /, /), 179, 11+) 500 IF (IP2.LT.0) READ (5.-) (AP2(L).L=1.2) IF(IP2.LT.0)WRITE(6,4103)AP2(1), AP2(2) 501 502 4103 FORMAT(2H \*, PATTERN CUTS WILL BE COMPUTED STARTING AT P2=" 1.Fo.1. AND INCREMENTED BY .F6.1.T79.1E\*) 503 504 WRITE(0.3000) 565 65\$\$ 500 0\$\$\$ ADP3=INCREMENTS IN PATTERN VALUES FOR EACH OUT 567 6\$\$\$ 508 6\$\$\$ AP3I=INITIAL THETA ANGLE OR RHO FOR EACH COMPUTED PATTERN CUT 509 0\$\$\$ 510 0\$\$\$ AP3F=FINAL THETA ANGLE OR RHO FOR PATTERN CUT 571 05\$\$ 572 READ(5,-)AP3I,AP3F,ADP3 575 WRITE (0,4104) AP31, AP3F 574 4104 FORMAT(2H \*,5X, AP3I =/, F7.2, 5X, AP3F =/, F7.2, T79, 1H\*) 575 WRITE (6,3006) 570 WRITE(0,4105)ADP3 577 4105 FORMAT(2H \*, FOR EACH CUT THE PAITERN WILL BE COMPUTED EACH . 578 1.+6.1, DEGREES THETA OR', T79, 1H\*, /2H \*, T79, 11\*, /2! \*, 575 21 INPUT UNIT IN RHO1, T79, HH\*) うちだ IF (.NOT.LNF) GO TO 4166 581 4180 WRITE(6.3006) GO TO 3460 502 583 (----584 4300 CONTINUE 585 (C----\_ \_ XQ 🛍 COMMAND kFCT=(1.,0.) 580 587 SINTL=SIN(PSIT/DPR) 588 COSTL=COS(PSIT/DPR) 287 IF (.NOI.LWFD) GO TO 70 596 C \*\*\* PRINT FEED PATTERN \*\*\* 591 C 592 C りょう IF (NCK.EO.C) DPSI=5. IF (NCK.EQ.2) DPSI=PSIO(1)/10. 574 595 PHIP=0. 10 60 NP=1,2 550 597 WRITE (6,60) PHIP 569 00 FORMAT(/2H F,T5,6UPHIP =,F7.2,1X,20H DEGREE FEED PATTERN,T79,1 1.r 544 2,/2H\_F,11X,3HPSI,T29,2HGX,11X,2PCY,T79,1HF) OKIN WRITE(6,3006)

041 PSI=0. 002 10 65 I=1,14 603 CALL FEFD(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM) 604  $GX = BABS(GF \star CX)$ 005 GY=BABS(GF\*CY) IF (.NOI.LDB) GO TO 62 606 IF (GX.LT.1.1-5) GX=-100. 001 IF (GY.L1.1.1-5) GY=-100. 608 IF (GX.(F.1.r-5) GX=20.\*ALOG10(GX) 004 IF (GY.GE.1.F-5) GY=20.\*M.OG13(GY) 010 011 02 CONTINUE 012 WRITE (NL.04) PSI.GX.GY FORMAT(2H F,T10,F7.2,5X,2F12.4,179,1HF) 615 64 014 PSI=PSI+DPSI 615 05 CONTINUE 010 PHIP=PHIP+90. 617 66 CONTINUE 018 710 TEMP=PSIL 619 PSIT=0. 626 C 021 C \*\*\* PLOI FEED PATTERN \*\*\* 022 C 625 IF (INPF.EO.Ø) GO TO 80 624 NNF=IABS(INPF) 025 LAB=Ø DO 76 MF=1,NNF 020 627 IF (INPF.GT.0) PHIP=ANPF(MF) 628 IF (INPE-LT.9) PHIP=ANPE(1)+(ME-1)\*ANPE(2) 629 PHIPF≈PHIP 030 PSI=0. 631 DU 75 I=1.51 632 PSIF=ABS(PSI) 033 IF (PSI.LT.0.) PHIPF=PHIP-180. 034 CALL FEED (PSIF, PHIPF, PSA, PEGAM) 035 AGX=BABS(GF\*CX) 6:6 AGY=BABS(GF\*CY) 037 IF (AGX.LT.1.2-5) GXDB=-100. 038 IF (AGY.LT.1.E-5) GYDB=-100. 450 IF (AGX.GE.I.E-5) GXDB=24.\*ALOCI0(AGX) 046 1F (AGY.CE.1.E-5) CYDB=20.\*ALOG10(AGY) 041 IF (KX.EO.I) PLTF=CXDB 642 IF (KY.FO.1) PLTP=CYLB 643 PSI=PSI+1. 044 75 CONTINUE 045 16 CONTINUE 040 LAB=0. 047 IF ((.NGI.LAI).AND.(.NOT.LCTD)) OD TO 3000

۰.

• •

. .

۰.

Power Radiated by feed (Section 1)

697	C	
690	C	*** FREGUENCY LCOP ***
071	C	
692		DU 270 IO=1,NFRO
643		WRITE(6,3006)
094		WRITE (6,90) FREQ(IQ)
045	50	FORMAT(2H *, TIW, FREQUENCY = , FIW. 3, GHZ, T79, 1H*)
090		WRITE(0,3006)
697		RLAM=1.D-9*C/FREQ(IQ)
649		WRITE (6,97) RLAM
099	97	FORMA1 (211 *, T10, / WAVELENGTH =/, F12.6, / METERS/, T79, 1H*, /2H *,
164		2TIO, ** THE FOLLOWING DIMENSION UNITS ARE IN WAVELENGTHS **.
761		3179,11+*)
162		WRITE (0,3000)
163		IF (.NOT.LNF) GO TO 98
16,4		XOO(1) = XO1 / KI / W
705		$\chi_{OO}(2) = \chi_{O2}/RLAM$
160		XOU(3)=XO3/RLAM
767	58	KR=KANG/RLAM
162		IF (LRANG) KFCT=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*RR)/RE
704		D=2.*A/hLA1
114		YC=YCM/KLAM
711		F=FOCUSZRLA:
712		ZX=ZXP2/PLAM
715		RIML=SORT(F/2.)
714		IF (LNF) RIML=RIML/2.
115		IF(D.LE.0.)GO TO 164

# Rim point calculation for circular aperture (Section 2)

741	104	WRITE(6,3006)
742		WRITE (0,105)
745	105	FORMAT(2H *, T10, COORDINATES OF RIM POINTS (WAVELENGTHS) *, T7
744	-,	21H*./2H *.T20. (RIM POINT .9X. / X .14X. Y .T79.1H*)
745	-	RMAX=0.
740		DO 108 NE=1.NRIM
141		DU 106 N=1,2
748	100	HIM(NE,N)=RIMS(NE,N)/RLAM
749		RHOSO=R1M(NE,1)**2+RIM(NE,2)**2
150		IF (RHOSO.GT.RMAX) RMAX=RHOSO
751	108	WRITE (6,3108) NE, (RIM(NE, N), N=1,2)
752		WRITE(0,3006)
750		GRIDX=GRX/RL/M
154		GRIDY=GRY/RLAM
155		WRITE (C, 109) $F_{0}$ GRIDA, GRIDY SOLWAT (2) A THE ACOUNT DISTANCE -A EV. 2 TTO 144 (2) + TTO
150	109	FURMAL (2H * 112 , FULAL DISTANCE = , $PY \cdot 2$ , $179 \cdot 108 \cdot 20$ A $179 \cdot 179$
757	•	211*4/21 *1124 ORIDA - 1010240A1 ORIDE - 101424177410447 BDTTE (A 200AA)
750		$\frac{1}{200} = \frac{1}{200} = \frac{1}$
109		
761		RO=SORT(RMAX+20**2)
762		XS(1)=0.
765		$XS(2) = \emptyset$ .
104		XS(3)=Z(0)
765		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,110) ZOP,ZO,RO
700	110	FORMAT(2H D, 110, 4HZOP=, F9.2, 5X, 3HZO=, F9.2, 5X, 3HRO=, F9.3, T79, 1H
	10	
707		REFDB=10.*ALOG10(2.*TPI/(F*F*PRAD))
108		
109		IF (LRANG) REF=0.
יצון יצון		WHILLY OF SMMON
777	1 1 1	F(DHAT(2E + T)) PEE = PER 3 T7C (H+)
172	1	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}$
114		PHSEA=CEXP(-C.I*TPI*RO)
115		P3I=AP31
770		P3F=AP3F
111		DP3=ADP2
778		IF (.NOI.LNF.OR.LRANG) GO TO 112
775		P3I=AP3I*UNITO/RLAM
780		P3F=AP3F*UNITO/RLAM
781		DP3=ADP3+UNITO/RLAM
182	112	N1=(P3F-P31)/DP3+1.1
183	C	ALL ALL INTER ADD IN WAVE ENCEUS DON UPDE ON +++
104 791		ANA VEL ANTIO AND IN MANELEDDIDO LUAM DERE AN ANA
780		TE (TPLT) WRITE (2) INF. LRANG. LAT. 1970
787		IF (LPLT) WRITE (2) P31.P3F.DP3.NP2.PFIE.F.D.GRIDX.YC.RR.PSIT
768	C	
789	Ċ	*** SET UP PRINCIPAL GRID ***

Ŷ

.

196	
751	CALL GRID(Ø.,ICO,IMO)
792	FJC=-YMIN/GRDY+DEL
143	JCO=FJC+1
744	IF (FJC.LT1.) JCO=JCO-1
795	FJ=YMAX/GRDY+DEL
740	JMO=FJ+JCO
757	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,113) ICO,IMO,JCO,JMC
798	113 FORMAT(2H D, T10, 4HICO=, I3, 5X, 4PIMO=, I3, T79, 10, 710, 4HJ
	CO=,
799	2,13,5X,5HJMO = 13,T79,1HT
800	IC=ICO
861	JC=JC0
86)2	IMAX=IMC
883	MMAX = IMC + 2
86)4	NMAX=JNC+2
805	MAXO=MMAX
800	IF (NMAX.GI.MAXO) MAXO=MMAX
8107	$MNO = (MA\lambda O + 1)/2$
808	AX = XMAX - X/(1)
84.4	BY=YMAX-YMIN
816	IF (MAXO.LE.NDEA) GO TO 116
811	MAX=MAXC
812	114 WRITE(6, 5006)
813	WRITE (0,115) MAX
814	115 FORMAT(2H E, T10, MAX = , I3, T79, 1HE)
815	WRITE(6,3000)
010	60 10 272
817	110 CONTINUE
818	C
312	IF (LTEST. OR.LDEBUG) NTEST=1
826	IF (LIEST.OR.LDERUG) WRITE (6,117)
821	117 FORMAT(2H T, 110, TESTING APERTURE FIELDS, 179, 1HI)

Aperture field calculations (Section 3)

ಕರ್ಷ 804	С	CALL GEOM(NRIM, RIML, RIM)
205		IF (MRIM .LE.MDRIM) GO TO 123
800		WRITE(0,3000)
867		WRITE (6,122) MRIM
808	122	FORMAT(2H E, 110, MRIM = , 12, T79, 1HE)
864		WRITE(6,3006)
870		60 10 272
871	123	CONTINUE

872 C IF ((.NUT.LNF).AND.(LRANG)) WRITE (6,126) SR 813 FORMAT (/2H \*, T10, \*\*\* CONSTANT RANGE 2 =', F10.2, \*\*\*, T79, 111\* 874 120 ,/) 875 C 870 C \*\*\* P2 LCOP \*\*\* 811 0 878 NP2=IABE(IP2)879 DO 270 kP=1,NP2 IF (IP2.GT. $\emptyset$ ) P2=AP2(MP) 850 881 IF (IP2.LT.0) P2=AP2(1)+(MP-1)\*AP2(2) 882 WRITE(6,3006) IF (LNF) PHI=PHIE 885 884 IF (.NOT.LNF) PHI=P2 885 WRITE (6,130) PHI 088 130 FORMAT(2H \*, T5, 5HPHI =, F8, 2, T79, 1H\*)IF (PHI.GT.180.) PHI=PHI-360. 837 IF (PHI.GT.180..OR.PHI.LT.-180.) WRITE (6,131) 868 FORMAT (2H E,TI0, \*\*\*\*ERROR : INVALID PHI FOR SUBROUTINE SBDY\* 887 131 890 2.179.1HE) 1F (.NO1.LNF) GO TO 137 1 20 P2=P2\*UNITO/RLAM 892 1.32 WRITE (6,3006) 895 IF (LRANG) WRITE (6,135) P2 894 FORMAT (2H \*, T10, 'NEAR FIELD WITH CONSTANT RANGE R =', F10.2. 895 135 2T79,1H\*) 896 IF (.NOT.LRANG) WRITE (6,136) P2 897 FORMAT (2H \*, T10, "HEAR FIELD OBSERVATION PLANE AT Z =", F10.2, 130 898 2T79.1H\*) 899 900 137 WRITE(6,3006) 7K I IF (LPLT) WRITE (2) P2 462 PHIR=PHI/DPR 945 CO26=CO2(6HIS) IF (ASS(COSP).LT.1.D-5) COSP=0. 9:14 9:15 SINP=SIN(PHIR) 900 TH1=180. 1H2=180. 967 THEB=PI/2. **9**68 965 C 916 C \*\*\* CALCULATE SHADOW BOUNDARIES \*\*\* 911 C CALL SBDY(MRIM, X, XS, PHI, TH1, TH2, THEB) **Y1**2 WRITE (0,138) TH1, TH2 913 FORMAT (2H F,T10, TH1 = ,F8.2,5X, TH2 = ,F8.2,T79,1HF) 414 138 415 WRITE(6,30%6) IF (LNF.AND..NOT.LRANG) WRITE (6,139) 910 139 FORMAT (2H W,T31, EX\*, 27X, EY\*, 27X, EX\*, 77, 3HRE0,6X 917 2,3(5X,3H)AG,7X,2HDB,7X,5HPHASE)) 718 IF(.NOT.LNF.OK.LRANG)WRITE (6,1391) 414 1391 FORMAT(2H H.T27, PRINCIPAL POL', 155, CROSS POL', T79 920 921

2, 1HW, /2H W, T79, 1HW, /2H W, T6, 5HTHETA, 5X,

¥22		52(5X,3HNAG,7X,2HDB,7X,5HPHASE),T79,1HW,/2H *,T79,1H*)
923		PPT=(PHI-TAU)/DPR
924		SINPT=SIN(PPT)
925		COSPT=CUS(PP1)
926		IF(.NOT.LAI)GO TO 180
927		IF (LNF) GC 10 148
928	C	
929	C	*** SET UP RCTATED GRID ***
430	C	
93 F		PHIG=PHI
<b>9</b> 52		CALL GRID(PHIG,IC,IMAX)
935		1r (IMAX.GF.3) GO TO 142
<b>y</b> :4		WRITE(6,3006)
435		WRITE (0,140)
¥36	140	FORMAT(2H E, T5, 28H* FRROR : IMAX LESS THAN 3 *, T79, 1HE)
937		WRITE(6,3006)
938		GO 10 34 MU
434	142	IF (PCHG) 143,144,144
94 C	143	JC=ICO
941		JMAX=IMO
<b>94</b> 2		ICOP=JCO
44 j		GO TO 145
Y 4 4	144	JC=JC()
945		JMAX=JMC
946		ICOP=ICC
947	145	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,146) IC, MAX, JC, JIMAX
948	146	FORMAT(2H D, T5, 3HIC=, 13, 5X, 5HIMAX=, 13, T79, 1HD/2H D, T5, 3HJC=, I
	ت	
949		2,5X,6HJMAX = ,I3,,T79,1HD)
950	148	IF (LNF.AND. (MP.GT.1)) GO TO 173
951		K=6)
952		L=0
955		MC=IC+I
<b>Y</b> 54		MAX=IMAX+2
Y55		MIX=MAX+1
950		IF (MAX.GT.MDEA) GO TO 114

Y integration for far field (Section 4)

1001 C

- 173 DXL=(1-1C)\*GRDX-XMIN 1002
- 1003 QXL=DXL/GRDX
- 1004 DXR=XMAX-(IMAX-IC)\*GRDX
- 1005 QXR=DXR/GRDX
- 1000
- IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,175) DXL,DXR 175 FORMAT(2H D,T5,5HDXL =,F6.2,5X,5HDXR =,F6.2,T79,1HD) 1007

Switching criterion (Section 5)

1693 0 1094 C \*\*\* P3 LOOP \*\*\* 1055 6 1040 182 S=RR 1041 IF (.NOT.LNF) CO TO 185 1098 SINPE=SIN(PHIEZDPR) 1044 COSPE=COS(PHIEZDPR) 1160 IF (.NO1.LRANG) ZE=P2 IF (LRANG) RE=P2 1161 1162 185 P3=P31 IF (LIESI) WRITE (6,186) THETAX, NAI 1163 1164 FORMAT(2H D, THØ, THETAX =/ F7.2,5X, NAI =/, I5, T79, 1HD) 180 1105 DO 250 N=1,NAI 1160 THER=P3/DPR 1167 IF (.NOT.LNF) GO TO 196 1168 C \*\*\* NEAR FIELD COORDINATE CONVERSION \*\*\* 1109 C 111ø C 1111 IF (.NOT.LRANG) GO TO 190 1112 THE=P3/DPR 1113 SINTE=SIN(THE) COSTE=COS(THE) 1114 1115 188 XN(1)=XCO(1)+RE\*SINTE\*COSPE 1116 XN(2)=XCO(2)+RE\*SINTE\*SINPE 1117  $XN(3) = XCO(3) + RE \times COSTE$ 1118 IF (XN(1).NE.0.OR.XN(2).NE.0.) GO TO 194 1119 SINTE=SINTE+0.001 GO TO 188 1124 1121 ZL=P3 190 1122 191 XN(1)=XCO(1)+2L\*COSPE 1123 XN(2) = XCO(2) + ZL + SINPE1124 XN(3)=ZE1125 IF (XN(1).NE.0. OR.XN(2).NE.0.) GO TO 194 1126 2L=2L+0.001 1127 GO TO 191 1128 194 PHIR=BTAN2(XN(2),XN(1)) 1129 SINP=SIN(PHIR) 1130 COSP=COS(PHIR) 1131 R = SORT(XI(1) \* XN(1) + XN(2) \* XN(2) + XN(3) \* XN(3))1132 IF (LIESI) WRITE (6,195) XM(1),XN(2),XN(3) 1133 145 FORMAT (120,6F12,5) 1134 COST=XN(3)/kR 1135 THER=AC(S(COST) THETA=THER\*DPR 1130 1137 GO TO 260

1138	196	THEIA=P3
1139		THER=THETAZDPR
1140	С	
1141	200	SINT=SIN(THER)
1142		COST=COS(THER)
1143		EDX=(Ø.,Ø.)
1144		$EDY = (\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
1145		$EDZ=(\emptyset, \emptyset)$
1146		IF (.NUL.LNF) GO 10 227

Aperture integration for near field (Section 6)

1331	C	
1338	C	*** SPILLOVER FIELDS FOR NEAR FIELD ***
1339	C	
1340		X1=XN(1)-XS(1)
1341		X2=XN(2)-XS(2)
1342		X3=XN(3)-XS(3)
1343		<pre>kH0=S0RT(X1*X1+X2*X2)</pre>
1344		PHIPR=BTAN2(X2,X1)
1345		PHIP=PHIPK*DPK
1346		PSI=BTAN2(RHO,-X3)*DPR
1347		RS=SQRT(RHO+RHO+X3*X3)
1348		PHEI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*RS)*F/RS
1349		CALL FEED(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM)
1350		CALL FPOL(EIX,EIY,EIZ,PSA,PHGAM)
1351		EIX=EIX*PHEI
1352		EIY=EIY*PHEI
1353		EIZ=EIZ*PHEI
1354		IF (LOUT) WRITE (6,222) EIX,EIY,EIZ
1355	222	FORMAT(2H 0,T15,5HEIX =,2E10.4,5X,5HEIY =,2E10.4,5X,5HEIZ =,
1350		22E10.4,179,1HO)
1357	C	
1358	C	***OUTPUT RECTANGULAR COMPONENTS FOR CONSTANT Z NEAR FIELD ***
1355	C	
1360		EDX=EDX+EIX
1301		EDY=EDY+EIY
1362		EDZ=EDZ+EIZ
1363	224	IF (LRANG) GO TO 225
1364		CALL DBPHS(AEDX, EDX, Ø.)
1305		CALL DBPHS(AEDY, EDY, Ø.)
1300		CALL DBPHS (AEDZ, EDZ, Ø.)
130/		IF (LWRIIE) WRITE (6,226) P3, AEDX, EDX, AEDY, EDY, AEDZ, EDZ
1308	220	FURMAI(2H W, 15, FO, 1, 4X, , 3(E10, 3, 2F10, 2))
1309		PLI=AEDZ

1310		GO TO 249 N
1311	552	-HDT=COS1*(COSP*EDX+SINP*EDY)-SINT*EDZ
1372		EDP=-SINP*EDX+COSP*EDY
1373		00 70 242

X-integration for far field (Section 7)

1435 C	
1430 C	*** SPILLOVER FIELDS FOR FAR FIELD ***
1457 C	
1438	PHIP=PHI
1439	PSI=180THETA
1446	PSIR=PSI/DPR
1441	SINS=SIN(PSIR)
1442	COSS=COE(PSIR)
1445	CALL FEED(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM)
1444	CALL FPUL(EIX, EIY, EIZ, PSA, PHGAM)
1445	EIT=-COSS*COSP*EIX-COSS*SINP*EIY-SINS*EIZ
1446	EIP=-SINP*EIX+COSP*EIY
1447	PHEI=CEAP(CJ*TPI*ZO*COST)*F*RFCT
1 4 4 8	EIT=EIT*PHEI
1449	EIP=EIP*PHEI
1450	EDT=EDT+EIT
1451	EDP=EDP+EIP
1452 C	
1455 C	*** PRINCIPAL AND CROSS POLARIZED COMPONENTS FOR FAR FIELD ***
1454 C	AND CONSTANT RANGE NEAR FIELD
1455 C	
1450 242	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,243) ACOSP,COSP,SINP,EDT,EDP
1457 243	FORMAT (T10, 3F12.4, /T10, 'EDT =', 2F12.5, 5X, 'EDP =', 2F12.5, /)
1458	TMT=EDT
1459	EDT=COSPT*EDT-SINPT*EDP
14010	EDP=SINPT*T//T+COSPT*EDP
1401	IF (.NOT.LCP) GO TQ 245
1462	TM T= EDT
1403	EDT=TEM2*(EDT-CJ*EDP)
1404	EDP=TEM2*(TMT+CJ*EDP)
1405 245	CALL DBPHS (AEDT, EDT, REF)
1400	CALL DBPHS (AEDP, EDP, REF)
1467	IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,195) PHI, TAU, COSPI, SINPI
1468	IF (LWRITE) WRITE (6,248) P3, AEDT, EDT, ALDP, EDP
1409 248	FORMAT(2H_W, T5, F6.1, 4X,, 2(E10.3, 2F10.2), T79, THW)
1470	PLT=REAL(EDT)
1471 249	CONTINUE

1472		IF (LPLT) WRITE (2) PLT
1473		P3=P3+[)P3
1414	250	CONTINUE
1475		NGTD=NT-NA I
1476		IF (NGTD.LE.@) GO TO 270
1477		THI2=NAI*DP3+P3I
1478	255	CONTINUE
1414		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,260) NT,NAI,NGTD,THI2
1480	200	FORMAT(2H D, T10, 3110, 3F10.3, T79, 1HD)
1481		IF(.NOT.LGTD)GO TO 270
1482		IF(LTES1.OR.LDEBUG)NTEST=2
1483	C	CALL GTD(THI2, NGTD, NAI, DP3)
1484	2710	CONTINUE
1485		GO TU JUNU
1486	272	WRITE (6,275)
1487	275	FORMAT(2H E, T8, *** ERROR : DECLARED DIMENSION EXCEEDED , T79,
	IHE)	
1468		GO TO 3600
1489	285	WRITE (6,290)
1440	290	FORMAT(2H E, TIØ, ****ERROR : INPUT PHIN(1) OR PHIN(NPHI) *
1491	ć	2'INCORRECT ***', T79, 1HE)
1452		GO TO 3400
1403		

## SECTION 1. RELATIVE POWER RADIATED BY FEED

PURPOSE

To calculate the relative power radiated by feed using the input feed pattern data

METHOD

The relative radiated power from the feed is given by

$$P_{rad} = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi} g^2(\psi,\phi) \sin\psi d\psi d\phi$$

where

$$g(\psi,\phi) = \frac{\phi-\phi_Q}{\phi_P-\phi_Q} g_P(\psi) + \frac{\phi_P-\phi}{\phi_P-\phi_Q} g_Q(\psi)$$

is obtained by linearly interpolating the input feed pattern  $g_p$  and  $g_Q$  in the two planes  $\phi_p$  and  $\phi_\Omega$  adjacent to  $\phi_*$ 

Since the feed pattern  $g(\psi,\phi)$  is piecewise linear between two input PHI planes, the integration over  $\phi$  reduces to a sum of integrals as

SPHI = 
$$\sum_{1}^{NM} \int_{\phi_Q}^{\phi_P} \int_{0}^{\pi} g^2(\psi,\phi) \sin\psi d\psi d\phi$$

where

and  $\phi_p$  and  $\phi_0$  represent the upper and lower bound for each subregion. NPHI is the number of input feed cuts and IB is the absolute value of the symmetry index.

The integration over  $\phi$  can be carried out analytically which gives

SPHI = 
$$\sum_{1}^{NM} \frac{\phi_{p} - \phi_{Q}}{3}$$
 SPSI

where

SPSI = 
$$\int_0^{\pi} (g_P^2 + g_Q^2 + g_P^2 g_Q) \sin\psi d\psi$$

which is carried out numerically by using the trapezoidal rule.

Then the relative radiated power is given by

٠.

The relative power radiated is used for the purpose of calculating the far field results in antenna gain when the range factor  $e^{-jkR}/R$  is suppressed. This is done through the variable REFDB as given by

$$\text{REFDB} = 10 \log \frac{4\pi\lambda^2}{F^2 P_{\text{rad}}}$$

which is calculated later in the main program and used as input to the subroutine DBPHS.

KEY V	ARIABLES	
DELI		Angular increments for numerical integration over $\psi$
GFP	(g <sub>p</sub> (\))	Calculated feed value in the plane $\phi_P$ at angle $\psi$
GFQ	(g <sub>Q</sub> (ψ))	Calculated feed value in the plane $\phi_{Q}$ at angle $\psi$
IB		Absolute value of the symmetry index (see User's Manual)
NM		Number of integration regions over $\phi$
NPHI		Number of input feed cuts
PHIP	( <sub>\$P</sub> )	Upper input PHI cut adjacent to $\phi$
PHIQ	( <sub>\$Q</sub> )	Lower input PHI cut adjacent to $\phi$
PRAD	(P <sub>rad</sub> )	Power radiated from feed
PSI	(ψ)	Theta coordinate angle of the observation direction referred to the feed axis
SPHI		Sum of numerical integration over $\phi$
SPSI		Sum of numerical integration over w

## CODE LISTING

1

ł

648	C	
049	С	*** CALCULATE POWER RADIATED BY FEED ***
050	C	
651	80	IN=181
<b>052</b>		DELI=PI/(IN-1)
053		SPHI=0.
654		IF (IB.EQ.Ø) NM=NPHI
055		IF (IB.NE.Ø) NM=NPHI-1
050		IF(LTES].OR.LDEBUG)NTEST=1
057		DO 94 NG=1.NM
658		NP=NQ+1
059		IF (NP.GT.NPHI) NP=1
000		PHIQ=PHIN(NQ)+0.001
661		PHIP=PHIN(NP)-0.001
662		PSIR=0.
665		SPSI=0.
004		DO 92 I=1,IN
665		IF(I.EQ.4)NTEST=0
000		PSI=PSIR*DPR
667		CALL FEED(PSI, PHIQ, PSA, PHGAM)
800		GFQ=GF
669		CALL FEED(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM)
670		GFP=GF
671		FI=GFU*GF0+GFP*GFP+GFQ*GFP
072		IF (I.EO.I.OR.I.EO.IN) FI=FI/2.
073		SPSI=SPSI+FI*DELI*SIN(PSIR)
614		PSIR=PSIR+DELI
075		IF(NTEST.EQ.1)WRITE(6,90)PSIR,SPSI
070	50	FORMAT(2H *, T12, 'PSIR=', F7.2, 5X, 'SPSI=', F10.3, T79, 1H*)
611	92	CONTINUE
078		NTEST=Ø
679		DPHI=(PHIP-PHIQ)/DPR
680		IF (DPHI.LT.Ø.) DPHI=DPHI+TPI
681		SPHI=SPHI+SPSI*DPHI/3.
682	94	CONTINUE
68 S		PRAD=SPHI
084		IF (IB.EQ.2.OR.IB.EQ.3) PRAD=2.*PRAD
685		IF (IB.EO.I) PRAD=4.*PRAD
080		WRITE (6,95) PRAD
<b>6</b> 87	¥5	FORMAT(2H *,T10,6HPRAD =,E10.3,,T79,1H*)
680		PSIT=TEMP

44

j

#### SECTION 2. RIM POINT CALCULATION FOR CIRCULAR APERTURE

#### PURPOSE

To calculate the rim point coordinates of a circular aperture.

#### METHOD

For circular reflectors, the rim points are not input as they are for noncircular rim shapes. Instead, the diameter of the aperture (D) and the y-coordinate of aperture center  $(Y_c)$  are input.

The coordinates of the rim points of a circular aperture are then calculated as follows:

First an approximate value of the number of rim points is estimated by

$$NRIM_{(APP)} = Int(\pi D/RIML)$$

where

. .

Int(X) means the integer value of X,

D is the diameter of the aperture, and

RIML is the reference length of each rim segment.

Then the actual value of NRIM is obtained by adjusting the estimated value such that NRIM is a multiple of 4 and is given by

NRIM = 
$$4\left(Int\left(\frac{NRIM(APP)^{+2}}{4}\right)\right)$$

This adjustment is done for the purpose of having symmetrical rim segments.

To maintain approximately the same aperture area as the original aperture, the polar distance of each rim point is determined by taking the average polar distance to the corners of an inscribed regular polygon and a circumscribed regular polygon to the original circle, thus the polar distance

$$AA = \frac{a}{2} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{\cos(\frac{\Delta\phi}{2})} \right)$$

where a is the radius of the circular aperture and

$$\Delta \phi = \frac{2\pi}{NRIM}$$

The rim points are then calculated by

$$X_{RIM} = AA \cos \phi_{en}$$
  
 $Y_{RIM} = AA \sin \phi_{en} + Y_{C}$ 

where

$$\phi_{en} = \left(n - \frac{1}{2}\right) \Delta \phi$$
 n=1,2,3,...,NRIM

and  $\boldsymbol{Y}_{\boldsymbol{C}}$  is the y-coordinate of the aperture center.

KEY V	RIABLES	
A	(a)	Radius of the circular aperture
AA		Polar distance of each rim point
D	(D)	Diameter of the circular aperture
DELP	(∆¢)	Sector angle associated with each rim segment
NRIM		Number of rim segments
PHE	( <sub>¢en</sub> )	Polar angle of a rim point
RIML		Reference rim segment length
RIMS		X and Y coordinates of rim point ME
YCM	(Y <sub>C</sub> )	Y-coordinate of the center of aperture

I

I

L

Ī.

\* \* } # •

Ţ

. .

÷.

1

!.

;

ł

## CODE LISTING

والمنافعة والمنافعة

110	С	
717	С	*** CIRCULAR RIM SECTION ***
718	C	
719		NRIM=PI*D/RIML
720		NRIM=4*((NRIM+2)/4)
721		IF(NRIM.LT.16)NRIM=16
722		IF (NRIM.GT.MURIM) NRIM=MDRIM
725		WRITE (6,100) NRIM
124	100	FORMAT(2H *, TIM, 'NUMBER OF RIM SEGMENTS=', I3, T79, 1H*)
725		WRITE(6,3000)
726		RIML = -1.
727		DELP=2.*PI/NRIM
728		PHE=0.5*DELP
729	C111	USE THE AVERAGE RADIUS TO COMPUTE RIM POINTS FOR CIRCULAR REF.
	L.	
7:0		AA=0.5*A*(1.+1./COS(PHE))
731		DO $102$ NE=1, NRIM
732		RIMS(NE, 1)=AA*COS(PHE)
733		RIMS(NE,2)=AA*SIN(PHE)+YCM
734		PHE=PHE+DELP
755	102	CONTINUE
736		WRITE(6,3006)
757		IF (D.GT.Ø.) WRITE (6,103) D.YC
128	163	FORMAT(2H *, T10, APERTURE DIAMETER =', F9.2, WAVELENGTHS', T79
	•	
759	, Z	21H*,/2H *,T79,1H*,/2H *,T10, APERTURE CENTER AT (0., ', F7.2,'
	) .	
144)	•	179 <b>,</b> 1H*)

## SECTION 3. APERTURE FIELDS

#### PURPOSE

To calculate and store the aperture fields on the principal rectangular grid.



Figure 1. Coordinate system for the aperture field.

#### METHOD

The coordinate information for the aperture field is defined by the point of reflection on the reflector surface with coordinates X,Y as shown in Fig. 1. Thus

$$\phi' = \tan^{-1} \frac{Y}{X}$$

$$\rho = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$Z' = F - \frac{\rho^2}{4F}$$

$$R' = \sqrt{\rho^2 + Z'^2}$$

and

$$\psi = \tan^{-1} \frac{\rho}{Z'}$$

Let the vector incident feed pattern in the direction  $(\psi,\phi)$  be of the form as

 $\overline{f^{i}} = \hat{\theta} f_{\theta} + \hat{\phi}' f_{\phi}$ 

where  $f_\theta$  and  $f_\varphi$  are the feed pattern values calculated in subroutines FEED and FPOL. The reflected field pattern from the parabolic surface is given by

 $\overline{\mathbf{f}}^{\mathbf{r}} = \hat{\rho} \mathbf{f}_{\theta} - \hat{\phi}^{\mathbf{i}} \mathbf{f}_{\phi}$ .

Its corresponding rectangular components can be expressed as

$$f_{X}^{r} = \cos\phi'f_{\theta} + \sin\phi'f_{\phi}$$
$$f_{y}^{r} = \sin\phi'f_{\theta} - \cos\phi'f_{\phi}$$

The aperture plane is defined as the plane perpendicular to the Z-axis and passing through the rim point  $P_0(X_0,Y_0,0)$  with the greatest distance

 $\rho_0$  from the Z-axis. The aperture field at the point P(X,Y,O) on the aperture plane is given by

$$E_{x}^{a} = F f_{x}^{r} \frac{e}{R'}$$

and

á.,

• •

$$E_{y}^{a} = F f_{y}^{r} \frac{e}{R'}$$

where F is the focal distance.

For any grid point  $(X_M, Y_N)$ , the X and Y components,  $E_X^a$  and  $E_Y^a$  of the aperture field are calculated by the above two equations. By looping through all the horizontal and vertical grid lines, a two dimensional array of the aperture fields is set and stored.

## FLOW DIAGRAM



KEY VARIABL	ES	
EA(1,M,N)	(E <sup>a</sup> )	X component of the aperture field at grid point (XM,YN)
EA(2,M,N)	(Ey)	Y component of the aperture field at grid point (XM,YN)
EIP	(f <sub>¢</sub> )	PHI component of feed pattern
EIT	(f <sub>0</sub> )	THETA component of feed pattern
EIX		X component of feed pattern
EIY		Y component of feed pattern
EIZ		Z component of feed pattern
ERX	(f <mark>r</mark> )	X component of the reflected field pattern
ERY	(f <mark>r</mark> )	Y component of the reflected field pattern
М	-	Index of vertical grid line
N		Index of horizontal grid line
MAXO		Maximum number of horizontal and Vertical grid líne
PHSEA	-јкк <sub>о</sub> )	Phase factor of the aperture field
PHIP	(¢')	PHI coordinate of grid point (XM,YN)
PSI	(¥)	THETA coordinate of grid point (XM,YN) measured from the negative Z-axis
RP	(R')	The distance from the focal point to the reflection point
XX	(X)	X-coordinate of the reflection point
YY	(Y)	Y-coordinate of the reflection point
ZP	(Z')	The projected distance of RP on the Z-axis

-----

CODE LISTING

822	C	
823	C	*** CALCULATE APERTURE FIELDS ***
824	C	The Terra Martin Manage
825		
820		
027 600		$XX = (1 - 1 \cup U) = (1 \cup V)$
820		TE (TNE ANT) (N ECO (MAVITAN) TE (TNE ANT) (N ECO (MAVITAN) VV-VMAV
816		IF VENE®AND® (M®EV® (MAATI /// AA=AMAA DO 100 N=1 NAVO
621		
851		
250		
632		
846		
505		
837		2D = C = D(C) / (A + C)
454		2F=F~ROCQ/(4**F) UD=CAUT/UACAT7D++0/
000 Niu		P=O(R1(RUO(TZP**Z)))
844		PSI=DIANZ(RIO)227
841		CALL EFENIDST DHID DSA DHOAN)
842		CALL FROM (FIX, FIY, FIZ, DSA, PHGAM)
843		SINPP=SIN(PHIPR)
844		COSPP=COS(PHIPR)
845		SINS=SIN(PSIR)
846		COSS=COS(PSIR)
847		FIT==COSS*COSPP*FIX=COSS*STUPP*FIX=STUS*FI7
848		EIP=-SINPP*EIX+COSPP*EIY
849		NTFST=Ø
850		ERX=COSPP*ETT+STNPP*ETP
851		ERY=SINPP*EI1-COSPP*EIP
852		EA(1,M,N)=F*ERX/RP*PHSEA
853		EAI=EA(1,M,N)
854		CALL DBPHS(AEI,EAI,Ø.)
855		EA(2, M, N)=F*ERY/RP*PHSEA
850		EA2=EA(2,M,N)
857		CALL DBPHS (AE2, EA2, Ø.)
858		IF (.NOT.LDEBUG) GO TO 120
859		IF (M.LE.MNO.AND.N.LE.MNO) WRITE (6,118) M.N.EA1, EA2
860	118	FORMAT(2H D, T15, 215, 4F10, 2, T79, 1HD)
861	120	CONTINUE
862	121	CONTINUE

#### SECTION 4. Y-INTEGRATION FOR FAR FIELD

## PURPOSE

Т

To numerically integrate the aperture fields along the rotated  $\phi\text{-}\textsc{grid}$  lines.



Figure 1. Geometry of y-integration for far field.

METHOD

The y-integration along the rotated grid line (M) as shown in Fig. 1 is represented by

$$Y_{SUM}(M) = \int_{y_{LR}}^{y_{UR}} E^a dy$$
(1)

where  $y_{LR}$  and  $y_{UR}$  correspond to the intersections of the grid line (M) with the lower and upper rims, respectively, as shown in Fig. 1 and  $E^{a}$  is the aperture field distribution along the grid line.

To determine these intersection points, the x-coordinate of the grid line (M) is compared with those of the rim points until a rim segment is found such that the x-coordinate of the grid line (M) is in between those of the two rim points of that segment. Then  $y_{LR}$  or  $y_{UR}$  is obtained by solving for the intersection point of the rim segment and the grid line (M).



Figure 2. Geometry for interpolation of aperture field.

In order to carry out the y-integration in Equation (1) the aperture field  $E^a$  is calculated by interpolation from its stored values corresponding to points on the principal rectangular grid. The geometry for interpolation is shown in Fig. 2 where the rotated grid line I=M-1 intersects the horizontal grid line N=J+1 at the point with principal grid coordinates  $(X_0, Y_0)$ . The principal grid coordinates are related to the rotated grid coordinates by

$$Y_{0} = (J-J_{c})d_{v} \cos\phi \qquad (2)$$

and

$$X_{n} = x - Y_{n} \tan \phi \tag{3}$$

where

$$x = (I - I_c)d_x$$

The principal grid coordinates are then used to determine the integer value  $M_X$  for the nearest principal vertical grid line to the left of the point  $(X_0, Y_0)$  with aperture field E(J) as shown in Fig. 2. Thus, interpolation yields the aperture field at the point on the rotated grid as

$$E(J) = \left(1 - \frac{\Delta x}{d_x}\right) E^{a}(M_{x}, N) + \frac{\Delta x}{d_x} E^{a}(M_{x}+1, N)$$
(4)

where  $\Delta x$  is the displacement of the aperture field point from the vertical grid line  $(M_x)$ .

Let  $J_{L}$  and  $J_{U}$  represents the indices of the lower and upper grid lines closest to the intersection  $y_{LR}$  and  $y_{UR}$  inside the aperture respectively. If  $J_{U}-J_{L}\leq 1$ , Equation (1) is approximated by

$$Y_{SUM}(M) = (y_{UR} - y_{LR})E(J_U) \qquad (5)$$

If  $J_U - J_L > 1$ , the y-integration is divided into three parts as shown in Fig. 3. Using the subaperture method, the middle part  $Y_{SM}$  is given by

$$Y_{SM} = \sum_{J_L+1}^{J_U-1} E(J)$$
 (6)



Figure 3. The y-integration parts for far field.

. |

: : :

1

ţ.

The lower part of the y-integration consists of the contribution  $Y_{SL}$  from  $y_{LP}$  to the  $(J_1+1)$  grid line and the upper part consists of the contribution  $Y_{SU}$  from the  $(J_U-1)$  grid line to  $y_{UR}$ 

The contributions  $Y_{SU}$  from the upper part is given in terms of the aperture field values  $f_{1U} = E(J_U)$  and  $f_{EU} = E(y=y_{UR})$  as shown in Fig. 3. The edge value  $f_E = f_{EU}$  is calculated by linear extrapolation from

$$f_{\rm E} = f_{\rm l} + (f_{\rm l} - f_{\rm L}) \frac{\Delta y}{dy}$$
(7)

The contribution  $Y_{SL}$  from the lower part is obtained in a similar way. Thus both contributions can be represented by

$$Y_{S}dy = \frac{1}{2} dy f_{1} + \frac{1}{2} \Delta y f_{1} + \frac{1}{2} \Delta y f_{E}$$
 (8)

Substituting Equation (7) into Equation (8) and simplifying terms yields

$$Y_{SL} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{\Delta y_L}{dy} \right)^2 E(J_L) - \left( \frac{\Delta y_L}{dy} \right)^2 E(J_L+1) \right]$$
(9)

and

$$Y_{SU} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( 1 + \frac{\Delta y}{dy} \right)^2 E(J_U) - \left( \frac{\Delta y}{dy} \right)^2 E(J_U - 1) \right]$$
(10)

Thus the y-integration of Equation (1) can be calculated from

$$Y_{SUM}(M) = (Y_{SL} + Y_{SM} + Y_{SU})d_y$$
(11)

In general, the aprture field can be decomposed into x and y components. Thus two y-integration sums  $Y_{SUM}(1,M)$  and  $Y_{SUM}(2,M)$  are obtained by carrying the y-integration for each component respectively, i.e.,

$$Y_{SUM}(1,M) = \int_{y_{LR}}^{y_{UR}} E_x^a dy$$
 (12)

and

$$Y_{SUM}(2,M) = \int_{y_{LR}}^{y_{UR}} E_y^a dy$$
(13)

FLOW DIAGRAM





NFV.	1/A D	7 801	FC.
K F T	VAV	E 41 K E	• •
NLI	Inn.		

DYL	(∆Y <sub>L</sub> )	The distance from the horizontal grid line JL to the lower rim along the rotated grid line M
DYU	(∆Y <sub>U</sub> )	The distance from the horizontal grid line JU to the upper rim along the rotated grid line M
E(1,J)		X component of the interpolated aperture field on the rotated grid
E(2,J)		Y component of the interpolated aperture field on the rotated grid
EA(1, <b>M,</b> N)	(E <sup>a</sup> )	X component of the aperture field at grid point (XM,YN) $% \left( \left( X,Y,Y,Y\right) \right) \right) =\left( \left( X,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y,Y$
EA(2,M,N)	(E <sup>a</sup> )	Y component of the aperture field at grid point $(XM,YN)$
GRDX	(d <sub>x</sub> )	Grid size along the X-axis
GRDY	(d <sub>y</sub> )	Grid size along the rotated Y-axis
GRIDY	(D <sub>X</sub> )	Grid size along the principal Y-axis
IC		Vertical grid line index of the origin of the reflector coordinate system
JC		Horizontal grid line index of the origin of the reflector coordinate system
JL0	(J <sub>L</sub> )	Index for the horizontal grid line inside the projected aperture closest to the lower inter- section point on the grid line M
JUO	( յ <sub>Ս</sub> )	Index for the horizontal grid line inside the projected aperture closest to the upper inter- section point on the grid line M
MAX		Maximum number of rotated grid lines
МХ		Index of vertical principal grid line
QDX		Normalized distance from the integration point to the vertical grid line M
QYL		Normalized distance from the lower rim to the grid line JL

QYU		Normalized distance from the upper rim to the grid line JU
XO	(X <sub>0</sub> )	X-coordinate of the integration point in the principal grid system
XX	(X)	X-coordinate of the integration point in the rotated gird system
YLR	(y <sub>LR</sub> )	Y-coordinate of the intersection of the grid line M and the lower rim
YO	(Y <sub>0</sub> )	Y-coordinate of the integration point in the principal grid system
YSLX		X-component of the lower sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSLY		Y-component of the lower sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSMX		X-component of the middle sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSMY		Y-component of the middle sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUX		X-component of the upper sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUY		Y-component of the upper sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUM(1	,M)	X-component of the total sum of the Y-inte- gration for grid line M
YSUM(2	,M)	Y-component of the total sum of the Y-inte- gration for grid line M
YUR	(y <sub>UR</sub> )	Y-coordinate of the intersection of the grid line M and the upper rim

1.

63

1

ľ

## CODE LISTING

457 1	C	+++ V INTROUNTOR GOD EAD FIFTD +++
	č	
737	C	
909		
901		
902		XX = (1 - 1C) * GRDX
903		$1 + (M \cdot EU \cdot 1) = \lambda X = X M I N$
964		IF (M.EC.MAX) XX=XMAX
905		IF (M.EG.1) GO TO 150
900		IF (XX.LE.XLKP) GO TO 153
Y07	150	K = K + 1
968		IF (K.GE.NLRIM) GO TO 153
905		XLK = CLRIM(K, 1)
970		XLKP = CLRIM(K+1, 1)
971		IF (XX.CT.XLKP) GO TO 150
912		YLK=CLHIM(K,2)
975		YLKP = CLR1M(K+1,2)
914		TE (IDEBUG) WRITE (6.152) K.XIK.XIKP.YIK.YIKP
915	152	FORMAT(2H, D, T5, 3HK) = 12.5X, 5HXLK = F6.2.5X, 6HXLKP = F6.2.
976		253.5HYLK = .F6.2.5X.6HYLKP = .F6.2.T79.1HD)
977		T = (Y   K P - Y   K) / (X   K P - X   K)
978	153	Y = H(M) = Y = (X - X) +
474		$\Pi(\mathbf{M}) = (\mathbf{M} \mid \mathbf{P}(\mathbf{M}) \times (\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{M})) + \mathbf{P}(\mathbf{M}) + \mathbf{P}(\mathbf{M}$
VRU		I = (M + E(0, 1), G(0, T), 154
VH I		I = (XX + I + X + I + V) = O(T + I + I + I)
040	154	
02	124	$L = L^{-1}$ $L = (T_{+}GE_{+}NIPTP) - GO_{+}TO_{+}158$
UK Z		XHK = CHETH(T = 1)
085		XIKD=CILLIM(I+1-1)
197		T = (Y + CT + Y + KD) + CO + TO + EA
087		Vik = CiDI h(T = 2)
		YUKD-CURIK(L42)
90.0		$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
303	166	$= \frac{1}{16} \frac{1}{100} 1$
979) UC 1	1.20	$= \frac{1}{2} $
221		$\frac{2 J X_{0} J M U X_{0} + 2 (J X_{0} J X_{0} U)}{2 M U D_{0} M U D_{0} M U D_{0} M U} = \frac{2 (J X_{0} J M U X_{0} + 2 (J X_{0} U X_{0} U))}{2 M U D_{0} M U D_{0} M U}$
972	160	
993	1.20	IU(A) = IU(A+1)E(A) = (AA+AUA)
- <b>774</b>		
990		IF (JU(M).L1.JL(M)) JU(N)#JL(M) IF (INCLUCE EDITE (A. 1775) IT (N) IT (N) VED (N) VED (N)
990	1 6 4	IF (LDEEDD) WITH (0,100) JL(M), JJ(M), YLA(M), YUR(M)
991	100	- FURMAI(2H U,112, JL=',12, JU=',12, ' ))H=',F8,2, ' )UH=',F8,2,
990		$\frac{1179}{1107}$
999		CYL=(JL(M)-JC)*(CR)Y+YLR(M)
1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		
1.6242		DYU=YUK(M)-(JU(M)-JC)*(3(1)Y
1062		$\mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} (\mathbf{M}) = \mathbf{U} \mathbf{V} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U} \mathbf{U}$
14103		TE CEDEROOD MALTE (0°ANA) AF(W)°An(W)°DAF°DAn°AFK(U)
1004		$2 \bullet XOK(M) \bullet OX[(M) \bullet OXU(M)$
1062	707	FURMA1 (215,8F10.4)

10000		IF ((M.EQ.I.OR.M.EQ.MAX).OR.LNF) GO TO 172
1067		GDY=GRDY*ACOSP
1008		JLO=JL(N)
1004		JUU=JU(M)
1010		00 105 J=JL0.JU0
1011		IF (NCK.NE.1) GO TO 162
1012		$E(1,J) = (V_{1,j}(0, 0))$
1013		$E(2,J)=(1,M_{0})$
1014		60 10 165
1015	1.62	$\mathbf{Y}(\mathbf{j} = (\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{j} \mathbf{C}) \star (\mathbf{j}) \mathbf{Y}$
1010		XX = (I - IC) * GRDX
1017		$X() = \lambda X - Y O \star T A M P$
1018		FIX=X0/GRDX+ICOP
1015		IX=FIX
1020		IX = IX + I
1021		QUX = FIX - IX
1022		N=J+1
1023		$F(1, J) = FA(1, MX, M) \star (1, -ODX) + FA(1, MX+1, M) \star ODX$
1024		F(2,J) = FA(2, XX, N) * (1, -ODX) + FA(2, XX+1, H) * ODX
1025		IF (IDEBUG) WRITE (6.164) $J_{*}F(1,J)_{*}F(2,J)_{*}ODX$
1020	164	FORMAT(2H D. 110, 5E12, 4, 179, 14D)
1027	165	CONTINUE
1028		IF (JUO-JLO.GT.1) GO TO 168
1029		$YSUM(1,N) = (YUR(M) - YLR(M)) \times E(1,JUO)$
1030		YSUM(2,h) = (YUR(M) - YLR(M)) * E(2, JUO)
1031		IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6.166) M.YSUM(1.M).YSUM(2.M)
1032	1.60	FORMAT (2H D.15.8F10.3)
1033		GO TO 172
1034	168	CONTINUE
10:5	с.	
1035	C	*** CALCHLATE YSM ***
1025 1020 1027		*** CALCULATE YSM ***
1035 1036 1037 1038		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1
1035 1036 1037 1038 1039	C C C	*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1039		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1
1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(0.00)
1035 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(Ø.,Ø.) YSMY=(Ø.,Ø.)
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1045		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(Ø.,Ø.) YSMY=(Ø.,Ø.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1045 1044		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+1I-1
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1045 1045		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.1)
1025 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1045 1045 1045		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMX+E(2.J)
1025 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1045 1044 1045 1046 1047		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMY+E(2.J) CONTINUE
1025 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1045 1044 1045 1045 1045		*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMY+E(2.J) CONTINUE
1035 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1045 1045 1045 1045 1045 1045	170 C	*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMY+E(2.J) CONTINUE *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSL ***
1035 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1045 1045 1045 1048 1049 1045	170 C C C	*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2.J) CONTINUE *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU ***
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1044 1045 1044 1045 1044 1045 1045	170 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-J1+1 YSMX=(Ø.,Ø.) YSMY=(Ø.,Ø.) DO 17Ø KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2.J) CONTINUE *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1.JLO)*(OYL(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JLO+1)*OYL(M)**2)/2.
1025 1030 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044	170 C C C C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.,0.) YSMY=(0.,0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMY+E(2.J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2.</pre>
1025 1037 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044	170 C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM ***  JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(Ø.,0.) YSMY=(Ø.,0.) DO 170 KJ=1,KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1,J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2,J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU ***  YSLX=(E(1,JLG)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JLO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. </pre>
1025 1037 1037 1038 1039 1049 1041 1042 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044	170 C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM ***  JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2.J) CONTINUE   *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU ***  YSLX=(E(1.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2.JLO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. </pre>
1025 1037 1037 1037 1038 1037 1038 1039 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 104	170 C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.0.) YSMY=(0.0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSKY+E(2.J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2.</pre>
1025 1037 1037 1037 1038 1037 1038 1037 1049 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044	170 C C C C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.,0.) YSMY=(0.,0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2.J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)*2-E(1.JLO+1)*0YL(M)*2)/2. YSLY=(E(2.JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)*2-E(1.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2. YSUX=(E(1.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)*2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2. YSUX=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)*2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2. YSUY=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)*2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2. YSUY=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)*2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2. YSUY=(E(2.JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)*2-E(2.JUO-1)*0YU(M)*2)/2.</pre>
1025 1037 1037 1037 1037 1037 1037 1037 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 104	170 C C C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.,0.) YSMY=(0.,0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1,J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2,J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUM(1,M)=(YSLX+YSMX+YSUX)*GRDY LF (IMYSUM) WRITE (6.160) M.YSUX+YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,YSUX,</pre>
10250 10307 10307 10337 10338 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 1044 104	170 C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JUO-1 JI=JLO+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(0.,0.) YSMY=(0.,0.) DO 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1,J) YSMY=YSNY+E(2,J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2,JLO)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JLO+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO+1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO+1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUY=(E(2,JUO)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JUO-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUM(1,M)=(YSLX+YSMX+YSUX)*GRDY IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,160) M.YSLX,YSMX,YSUX,YSUM(1,4) IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,160) M.YSLX,YSMY,YSUY,YSUM(2,4)</pre>
10250 10357 10357 10457 10457 1044 1044 1044 1044 10455 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 10555 105577 10557 10557 100	170 C C C C C	<pre>*** CALCULATE YSM *** JF=JU0-1 JI=JL0+1 KM=JF-JI+1 YSMX=(00.) YSMY=(00.) YSMY=(00.) D0 170 KJ=1.KM J=KJ+JI-1 YSMX=YSMX+E(1.J) YSMY=YSMY+E(2.J) CONTINUE     *** CALCULATE YSL AND YSU *** YSLX=(E(1,JL0)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(1,JL0+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSLY=(E(2,JL0)*(0YL(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JL0+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JU0)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JL0+1)*0YL(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(1,JU0)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JU0-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUX=(E(2,JU0)*(0YU(M)+1.)**2-E(2,JU0-1)*0YU(M)**2)/2. YSUM(1,M)=(YSLX+YSMX+YSUX)*GRDY YSUM(2,M)=(YSLY+YSMY+YSUY)*GRDY IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M.YSLX.YSMX.YSUX.YSUM(1.4) IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M.YSLY.YSMY,YSUY.YSUM(2.4)</pre>

55

and the second se
# SECTION 5. SWITCHING CRITERION FOR AI AND GTD

# PURPOSE

To calculate the switching criterion between AI and GTD in the near field or far field computation.



Figure 1. Geometry for switching criterion between AI and GTD.

### METHOD

The angle criterion which is used for the near field as well as the far field, is defined as

$$\theta_{\rm X} = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{\rm Aw}} \right)$$

where Aw is the aperture width in the specific pattern cut. Thus AI is used when  $0 < \theta < \theta_x$  and GTD is used when  $\theta \ge \theta_x$ .

The range criterion is used solely for the near field and is defined by

$$Z_{\rm X} = \frac{AW}{2\tan\theta_{\rm X}}$$

as shown in Fig. 1.

The usage of the above criteria for near field computation is summarized in the flow diagram as shown below.



KEY VARI	ABLES	
AW	(A <sub>W</sub> )	Aperture width in the specific pattern cut
P3X		Variable representing the switching criterion
THETAX	(0 <sub>×</sub> )	Angle criterion in degrees
THEX	(0 <sub>×</sub> )	Angle criterion in radians
ZX	(Z <sub>x</sub> )	Range criterion

. . .. ... ..

CODE LISTING

1.

i.

1008	C	
1069	C	*** SET UP SWITCHING CRITERION ***
1010	C	
1071		P3X=P3F
1072		IF (.NOT.LGTD) GO TO 179
1073		THEX=THETAX/DPR
1074		TANX=TAN(THFX)
1075		IF (7X.61.0. AND THETAX GT.0.) GO TO 177
1016		AW = RHOS(1) = RHOS(2)
1077		THEX = A SIN(1, ZSORT(AW))
1078		
1070		IF (INF, AND, (TANX, UF, 0, )) ZX=0.5+AW/TANX
INHU		
IMRI	177	711-7 VV-711-V-11.L
1001		TE ( NOT THEN CO TO 170
1002		IF ( .NUI .LNF) 00 10 179
1/304		$\frac{1}{1} (1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2$
1804		1F (LKANG) 60 10 179
1085		
1080	179	NA]=(P3X-P3[)/!)P3+1.1
1087		IF (NT.LI.NAI) NAI=NT
1088		IF (NAI.GT.@) GO TO 182
1087	180	NAI=0
1046		NGTI)=NT
1041		THI2=P31
1092		GO TO 255

# SECTION 6. APERTURE INTEGRATION FOR NEAR FIELD

## PURPOSE

To numerically integrate the aperture fields for near field calculations and express the field in rectangular components.





METHOD

For aperture fields with arbitrary polarization having both x and y components, the near field can be expressed as

$$\overline{E} = \frac{jk}{2\pi} \iint \left[ \overline{F}_{x} E_{x}^{a} + \overline{F}_{y} E_{y}^{a} \right] \frac{e^{-jks}}{s} dx dy$$
(1)

where  $\overline{F}_x$  and  $\overline{F}_y$  are the vector element patterns for the respective x and y components  $(E^a_x, E^a_y)$  of the aperture field.

By integrating numerically Equation (1) can be expressed in a sum of series form as

$$\overline{E} = \frac{j}{\lambda} \sum_{M \in N} \left[ \overline{F}_{XMN} E_{XMN}^{a} + \overline{F}_{YMN} E_{YMN}^{a} \right] F_{RS} \frac{e^{-jks}}{s}$$
(2)

where  $\overline{F}_{XMN}$  and  $\overline{F}_{YMN}$  are the vector element patterns of the equivalent aperture currents. These are assumed to radiate the same polarization as a Huygen's source and thus the vector element patterns are expressed in rectangular coordinates as

$$\overline{F}_{XMN} = \{\hat{x}[1+(\cos\theta_{MN} - 1)\cos^{2}\phi_{MN}] + \hat{y}(\cos\theta_{MN} - 1)\sin\phi_{MN}\cos\phi_{MN} - \hat{z}\sin\theta_{MN}\cos\phi_{MN}\}\cos(\frac{\theta_{MN}}{2}) = \{\hat{x} C_{XX} + \hat{y} C_{XY} - \hat{z}\sin\theta_{MN}\cos\phi_{MN}\}ELPAT$$

$$= \{\hat{x} (\cos\theta_{MN} - 1)\sin\phi_{MN}\cos\phi_{MN} + \hat{y}[1+(\cos\theta_{MN} - 1)\sin^{2}\phi_{MN}] - \hat{z}\sin\theta_{MN}\sin\phi_{MN}\}\cos(\frac{\theta_{MN}}{2}) = \{\hat{x} C_{XY} + \hat{y} C_{YY} - \hat{z}\sin\theta_{MN}\sin\phi_{MN}\}ELPAT$$

$$(4)$$

The fields  $E_{YMN}^{a} = E^{a}(1,M,N)$  and  $E_{YMN}^{a} = E^{a}(2,M,N)$  are the X and Y components of the aperture field sampled at the points  $(X_M,Y_N)$  on the principal grid. The basic pattern  $F_{RS}$  of each rectangular subaperture is given by

$$F_{RS} = D_{\chi} D_{\gamma} F_{\chi N} F_{\gamma N}$$
(5)

where  $F_{XN}$  and  $F_{YN}$  are the horizontal and vertical element patterns of each rectangular subaperture. The typical element patterns for a basic subaperture with full triangular distribution are given by

. 2

2

$$F_{XN} = \left(\frac{\sin\frac{\Phi_X}{2}}{\frac{\Phi_X}{2}}\right)^2$$
(6)

$$F_{YN} = \left(\frac{\sin\frac{\phi_y}{2}}{\frac{\phi_y}{2}}\right)^2$$
(7)

where

$$\phi_{\rm X} = k \, D_{\rm X} \, \sin \theta_{\rm MN} \cos \phi_{\rm MN} \tag{8}$$

and

$$\phi_{y} = k D_{Y} \sin \theta_{MN} \sin \phi_{MN}$$
 (9)

The angles  $\theta_{MN}$  and  $\phi_{MN}$  are the polar coordinate angles to the near field point (X,Y,Z) as referred to the aperture point (X<sub>M</sub>,Y<sub>N</sub>). The distance S in Equation (2) is given by

$$S = \sqrt{(X - X_{M})^{2} + (Y - Y_{N})^{2} + Z^{2}} \qquad (10)$$

The summations over N in Equation (2) are performed over the vertical grid lines; a typical vertical grid line is shown in Fig. 1. The y-integrations given by  $Y_{SUM}(M)$  are calculated in a similar way as that for the far field (see Section 4) as expressed by

$$Y_{SUM}(M) = (y_{SL} + y_{SM} + y_{SU})D_{\gamma}$$
(11)

ļ

for each rectangular component of the near field. However, the vector element patterns in Equations (3) and (4) for the equivalent aperture currents and the element pattern functions  $F_{RS}$  in Equation (5) for the rectangular subaperture must be included for the near field. For sub-apertures near the rim, the element patterns  $F_{NN}$  and  $F_{NN}$  in Equation (5) are expressed by the pattern of a half triangular distribution (see Section 6).

The summation over M in Equation (2), i.e., the x-integration part, is just a simple sum of  $Y_{SUM}$ 's as

$$SUM = D_{\chi} \sum_{M=1}^{MAX} Y_{SUM}(M)$$
(12)

for each rectangular component of the near field. Then the near field at point (x,y,z) is obtained by

$$\overline{E} = \frac{j}{\lambda} \left( SUM_{x}\hat{x} + SUM_{y}\hat{y} + SUM_{z}\hat{z} \right) \qquad (13)$$

# FLOW DIAGRAM



**KEY VARIABLES** CXX X component of a X-oriented Huygen's source CXY X component of a Y-oriented Huygen's source or Y component of an X-oriented Huygen's source CYY Y component of a Y-oriented Huygen's source DPX  $(\phi_{\mathbf{X}})$ Horizontal phase argument of a basic subaperture DPXL Horizontal phase argument of a subaperture at the left edge Horizontal phase argument of a subaperture at DPXR the right edge DPY  $(\phi_{V})$ Vertical phase argument of a basic subaperture DPYL Vertical phase argument of a subaperture at the lower edge DPYU Vertical phase argument of a subaperture at the upper edge  $(E_x^a)$ EA(1,M,N)X component of the aperture field at grid point (XM, YN) (E<sup>a</sup>) EA(2,M,N)Y component of the aperture field at grid point (XM,YN) EAL Interpolated aperture field at the lower rim point along grid line M EAU Interpolated aperture field at the upper rim point along grid line M EDX X component of the computed near field EDY Y component of the computed near field EDZ Z component of the computer near field ELPAT Element pattern function for equivalent aperture current EXPI Phase term for the leftmost grid point inside the aperture EXPL Phase term for the leftmost rim point

EXPM		Phase term for the rightmost grid point inside the aperture
EXPR		Phase term for the rightmost rim point
FFXN	(F <sub>XN</sub> )	Horizontal pattern function for a rectangular subaperture
FFY		Vertical pattern function for a basic rectan- gular subaperture
FHYM		Vertical pattern function for a basic rectan- gular subaperture with a half triangular distribution (negative argument)
FНYP		Vertical pattern function for a basic rectan- gular subaperture with a half triangular distribution (positive argument)
FYM		Vertical pattern function for a rectangular subaperture at the edge with a half triangular distribution (negative argument)
FYP		Vertical pattern function for a rectangular subaperture at the edge with a half triangular distribution (positive argument)
GRIDX	(D <sub>X</sub> )	Horizontal grid size in the principal grid system
GRIDY	(D <sub>Y</sub> )	Vertical grid size in the principal grid system
JC		Horizontal grid line index of the origin of the reflector coordinate system
JLO	(J <sub>L</sub> )	Index for the horizontal grid line inside the projected aperture closest to the lower inter- section point on the grid line M
JUO	(J <sub>U</sub> )	Index for the horizontal grid line inside the projected aperture closest to the upper inter- section point on the grid line M
MAX	(M <sub>MAX</sub> )	Maximum number of vertical grid lines
MC		Vertical grid line index M of the origin of the reflector coordinate system
PHIRN	( <sub>\$MN</sub> )	PHI coordinate angle of the near field point XN as referred to the aperture point (XM,YN)

QDX		Normalized distance f n the integration point to the vertical grid line M
QXL		Normalized distance from the leftmost rim point to the first vertical grid line inside the aperture
QXR		Normalized distance from the rightmost rim point to the last vertical grid line inside the aperture
QYL		Normalized distance from the lower rim to the grid line JL
QYU		Normalized distance from the upper rim to the grid line JU
S		Distance from a grid point not adjacent to the rim to the near field point XN
S1		Distance from the intersection point along the grid line M to the near field point XN
SUMX		X component of the x-integration sum
SUMY		Y component of the x-integration sum
SUMZ		Z component of the x-integration sum
THERN	(	Theta coordinate angle of the near field point XN as referred to the aperture point (XM.YN)
XN		Coordinates of near field point
ХР		X-coordinate of the near field point XN as referred to the aperture point (XM,YN)
YEXP		Phase term for near field integration for the grid point (XM,YN)
YLR	(y <sub>LR</sub> )	Y-coordinate of the intersection of the grid line M and the lower rim
ΥP		Y-coordinate of the near field point XN as referred to the aperture point (XM,YN)
YSLX		X component of the lower sum of the Y-inte- gration

YSLY		Y component of the lower sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSLZ		Z component of the lower sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSMX		X component of the middle sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSMY		Y component of the middle sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSMZ		Z component of the middle sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUX		X component of the upper sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUY		Y component of the upper sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUZ		Z component of the upper sum of the Y-inte- gration
YSUM(1,M)		X component of the total sum of the Y-inte- gration for grid line M
YSUM(2,M)		Y component of the total sum of the Y-inte- gration for grid line M
YSUM(3,M)		Z component of the total sum of the Y-inte- gration for grid line M
YUR	(y <sub>UR</sub> )	The Y-coordinate of the intersection of the grid line M and the upper rim

CODE LISTING

1

1147 C	
1148 C	***Y INTEGRATION FOR NEAR FIELD ***
1149 C	
1156	SUMX=(0.,0.)
1151	$SUMY = (\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
1152	$SUMZ = (\emptyset, \emptyset)$
1155	DO 220 M=1.MAX
1154	NPRI=0
1155	IF (LDELUG.AND.(M.EO.MNO)) NPRI=1
1150	XP=XN(1)-(M-YC)*GRDX
1157	IF (M.EC.1) XP=XN(1)-XMIN
1158	IF (M.EO.MAX) XP=XN(1)-XMAX
1159	RP=XP*XP+XN(3)
1100	JLU=JL(M)
1101	JUO=JU(私)
1162	IF (JUO-JLO.GT.1) GO TO 2006
1163	YP=XN(2)-YLH(M)
1104	PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP)
1105	SINPN=SIN(PHIRN)
1100	COSPN=CCS(PHIRN)
1107	THERN=BIAN2(SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3))
1108	SINTN=SIN(THERN)
1169	COSTN=CCS(THERN)
1176	S=SQRT(YP+YP+RP)
1171	EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S)
1172	YSUM(1,M)=(YUR(M)-YLR(M))*EA(1,M,JUO)*EXPL/S
1173	YSUM(2, k)=(YUR(M)-YLR(M))*EA(2,M,JUO)*EXPL/S
1174	ELPAT=COS(THERN/2.)
1175	DUMY=COEIN-1.
1176	CXX=1.+COSPN*COSPN*DUMY
1177	CXY=SINPD*COSPN*DUMY
1178	CYY=1.+EINPN*SINPN*DUMY
1179	YSUM(3,M)=-SINTN*(YSUM(1,M)*COSPN+YSUM(2,M)*SINPN)*ELPAT
1180	1MX=YSUN(1.M)
1181	YSUM(1,M)=(CXX*TMX+CXY*YSUM(2,M))*ELPAT
1182	YSUM(2,1/)=(CXY*TMX+CYY*YSUN(2,1/))*ELPAT
1183	IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M, YSUM(1,M), YSUM(2,M), YSUM(3,M)
1184	GO 10 22Ø
1185 C	
1186 C	* CALCULATE YSM *
1187 C	
1158 296	JF=JU()-1
1187	JI=JLO+1
1190	KM=JF-JI+I
1171	YSMX=(0.,0.)
1192	$YSMY = (\emptyset \cdot, \vartheta \cdot)$
1193	$YSMZ = (\emptyset \cdot, \emptyset \cdot)$
1194	DO 208 KJ=1, KM
1155	J=KJ+JI-1

...

116 .	
1190	1+L=CN
1197	YP=XN(2)-(J-JC)*GRDY
1198	PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP)
1155	SINPN=SIN(PHIRN)
1200	COSPN=COS(PHIRN)
1201	THFRN=RTAN2(SOFT(XP*XP+YP*YP), XN(3))
1202	SINTN-SIN(TUEDN)
1005	CASTN-CASTACTHERN/
1200	
1204	DPX=1P1*COSPN*SININ*GRDX
1265	FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*0.
1200	DPXL=DPX *0 XL
1207	ϽΡΧ <b>ϔ</b> =ϽΡλ*ϘϪΫ
1208	IF (M.EO.1) FFXN=OXL*FH(DPXL)
1209	IF (M.EQ.2) FFXN=FH(DPX)+QXL*FH(-DPXL)
1210	IF $(M, EQ, MIX)$ $FEXN=EH(-DPX)+OXR + EH(DPXR)$
12.11	IF (M, EQ, MAX) = FXN=OXR + FH(-DPXR)
1212	
1014	
1212	FFI-FFAUFI/ C-COUT/VFL/
1214	
1215	
1210	ELPAI=COS(IHERN/2.)
1217	DUMY=COSTN-1.
1218	CXX=1.+COSPN*COSPN*DUMY
1219	CXY=SINPN*COSPN*DUMY
1220	CYY=1.+SINPN*SINPN*DUMY
1001	
1221	IJMAHIJMAT(UAAAER(I+M+NJ)TUAIAER(Z+M+NJ)/AIEAPAELPAI/O
1222	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY+EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY+EA(2,M,NJ))+YEXP+ELPAT/S
1222	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+FA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S
1222 1222 1223 1224 208	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * (CALCULATE YSL *
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1226 C	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL *
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1226 C 1227 C	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ+SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL *
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ))*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1251	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ+SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1251 1251	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SQRT(YP*YP+RP)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1251 1251 1252 1233	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1251 1251 1252 1233 1234	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BIAN2(YP,XP)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235	YSMY=YSMY+(CXX*EP(1,M,NJ)+CXT*ER(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMZ-SINTN*(CA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236	YSMX=YSMX+(CXXXEP(1,M,NJ)+CXYXEA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ=SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BIAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1235 1234 1235 1236 1237	YSMX=YSMX+(CXX*EA(1,M,NJ)+CXY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THERN=BTAN2(SQRT(YP*YP+YP*YP) YN(3))
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1235 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238	YSMX=YSMX+(CXXXEP(T,M,NJ)+CXTXEA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BIAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THERN=BIAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THEPN)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1229 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1236 1237	YSMX-TSMA*(CXX*EP(1,M,NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+HP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+HP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIKN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=CUS(PHIRN) THERN=BTAN2(SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTM=CUS(THERN)
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1236 1237	YSMX=YSMX+(CXX*EP(T,M,N)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ)*TEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*TEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THERN=BTAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=COS(THERN) DDY=TD1+COSPN+EINTN+CHDY
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1238 1239 1234 1239 1234	YSMA-ISMA+(CXA*EP(I,M,NJ)+CAT*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEAP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ-SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BIAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=CUS(PHIRN) THERN=BIAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=CUS(THERN) DPX=TPI*CUSPN*SINTN*GRDX
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1238 1239 1244 1241	YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M,NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=YSMZ=SINTN*(EA(1,M,NJ)*COSPN+EA(2,M,NJ)*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE * CALCULATE YSL * YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=B1AN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=CUS(PHIRN) THERN=B1AN2(SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=CUS(THERN) DPX=TPI*COSPN*SINTN*GRDX FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*#.
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242	<pre>TSMA=TSMA+(C XAXEP(T,M,M))+C(Y+EA(2,M,M)))*TEXP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M,N))+C(Y+EA(2,M,N)))*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE  * CALCULATE YSL *  YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THERN=BTAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=COS(THERN) DPX=TPI*COSPN*SINTN*GRDX FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*0. DPXL=DPX*QXL </pre>
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243	<pre>TSMA=TSMA+(CAX=P(T,M,N))+CAT=P(2,M,N))*TEAP=PPPPELPAT/S YSM2=YSM2=SINTN*(CAY=PA(1,M,N))+CYY=PA(2,M,N))*YEXP=PAT/S CONTINUE   * CALCULATE YSL *  YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ=TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ=TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THEEN=BTAN2(SORT(XP=XP+YP=YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=COS(THERN) DPX=TPI*COSPN*SINTN*GRDX FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ=#4. DPX=OPX=OXR </pre>
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1244 1241 1242 1243 1244	<pre>TSMA=TSMA=CC_AAEEAC(_M_NJ)+CXT*EA(2,M_NJ) *TEAP*ELPAT/S YSMY=YSMY+(CXY*EA(1,M_NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M_NJ))*YEXP*ELPAT/S YSMZ=SINTN*(EA(1,M_NJ)+CYY*EA(2,M_NJ))*SINPN)*YEXP*ELPAT/S CONTINUE   * CALCULATE YSL *  YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ*1PI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ*TPI*S2) PHIRN=BIAN2(YP,XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=COS(PHIRN) THERN=BIAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP),XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=COS(THERN) DPX=TPI*COSPN*SINTN*GRDX FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*M. DPXL=DPX*OXR IF (M_EQ.1) FFXN=QXL*FH(DPXL) </pre>
1221 1222 1223 1224 208 1225 C 1226 C 1227 C 1228 1234 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1236 1237 1238 1239 1244 1242 1243 1244 1245	<pre>TSMA=TSMA+(C XA PP(T, M, NJ)+CXT+PA(2, M, NJ))*TEXP+ELPAT/S YSM2=YSM2+(CXY+EA(1, M, NJ)+CYY+EA(2, M, NJ))*SINPN)*YEXP+ELPAT/S CONTINUE   * CALCULATE YSL *  YP=XN(2)-YLR(M) S1=SQRT(YP*YP+RP) EXPL=CEXP(-CJ+TPI*S1) YP=XN(2)-(JLO-JC)*GRDY S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP) EXPI=CEXP(-CJ+TPI*S2) PHIRN=BTAN2(YP, XP) SINPN=SIN(PHIRN) COSPN=CUS(PHIRN) THERN=BTAN2(SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP), XN(3)) SINTN=SIN(THERN) COSTN=CUS(THERN) DPX=TPI*COSPN*SINTN*GRDX FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*4. DPXR=DPX*0XL DPXR=DPX*0XL DPXR=DPX*0XL FF(M=EQ+2) FFXN=FH(DPXL) </pre>

ł

1247	IF (M.FO.MAX) FFXN=OXR*FH(-DPXR)
1248	DPY=TPI+SINPN+SINTN+GRDY
1249	FHYP=FH(I)PY)
1250	$DPYI = DPY_{\star}(YI (H))$
1251	EYM=EH(-DPYI)
1252	FVD=FH(T)DVT
1252	FYDI=FYDI*FYD*OYI(#)
1254	EXPL=EXPL*(FVM*OVI(M)+FHVD)
1255	EAT = EA(1, M, U(0)+1) * (OVI(M)+1) = EA(1, M, U(0)+2) * OVI(M)
1256	IF (NPRI, FO, 1) WRITE $(6, -)$ FA(1, M, HO+1), FA(1, M, HO+2), EAL
1257	VSI $X = EEXN + (EAI + EXPL/S1 + EA(1 M, II O+1) + EXPL/S2)$
1258	FAI = FA(2, M, JI(0+1)) * (OYI(M)+1, ) - FA(2, M, JI(0+2)) * OYL(M)
1259	IF (NPRI FO. 1) WRITE $(6.9/19)$ JLO JL FA(2.M.JL) EA(2.M.JLO+2)
1260	2. FAT
1261	$VSV = EE \lambda N + (EAU + EXPL/S1 + EA(2, M, JU() + 1) + EXPL/S2)$
1262	FI PAT=COS(THERN/2,)
1263	DUMY=COSTN-1.
1204	CXX=1.+COSPN*COSPN*DUMY
1265	CXV=SINPN*COSPN*DUMY
1266	CYY=1.+SINPN*SINPN*DIMY
1207	YSLZ == SINTN* (YSLX*COSPN+YSLY*SINPN)*ELPAT
1208	
1269	YSLX=(CXX*YSLX+CXY*YSLY)*ELPAT
1270	YSLY=(CXY*T/X+CYY*YSLY)*ELPAT
1271	C
1272	C * CALCULATE YSU *
1273	C
1274	YP=XN(2)-YUR(M)
1275	SI=SORT(YP*YP+RP)
1270	EXPH=CE\P(-CJ*TPI*SI)
1277	YP=XN(2)-(JUO-JC)*GRDY
1278	S2=SORT(YP*YP+RP)
1279	EXPM=CEAP(-CJ*TPI*S2)
1280	PHIRN=BTAN2(YP, XP)
1591	SINPN=SIN(PHIRN)
1282	COSPN=COS(PHIRN)
1/583	IHERN=BIAN2(SORI(XP*XP+YP*YP), XN(3))
1284	SINTN=SIN(THERN)
1285	COSTN=COS(THERN)
1280	DPX=1P1*COSPN*S1N1N*GRDX
1287	FFXN=FF(DPX)+CJ*0.
1288	
1289	レビスパ ギリビスをはんだ T に ( リー じひ ー 」 」 しに V H ー ハ V H ー に I / ハ わ \ T 、
1290	1 - (A+CU+17 FCAN=UAL*C(1(DYAL) 12 (A CO-3) - CCVN=CU(DDV) +3V1 +CU(-DDV1)
1291	TE (M €C)+Z/ FEXU=EH(=DDX)+ALTEV(TDYN) TE (M €C)+Z/ FEXU=EH(=DDX)+ALTEV(TDYN)
1262	THE CHERCHERCY FRANECYDERTY CARACTRADAU THE CHERCHERCYD HERCYDH AC TRADAU CARACTRADAU
1293	אדי כאונטוישהאסי דראוישהאסירוע =טראונע NDV=TDI+SINDN+SINTN+GU∩V
1274	FHYM=FH(=1)PY)
1260	
1297	FYM=FH(-DPYU)

1298		FYP=FH(DPYU)
1299		ExPM=EXPM*(FYP*QYU(M)+FHYM)
1300		EXPR=EXPR*FYM*QYU(M)
1301		EAU = EA(1, M, JUO + 1) * (QYU(M) + 1, ) - EA(1, M, JUO) * QYU(M)
1362		IF (NPRI.EQ.1) WRITE (6) EA(1.M.JUO+1).EA(1.M.JUO).EAU
1303		YSUX=FFXN*(EAU*EXPR/S1+EA(1.M.JUO+1)*EXPM/S2)
1304		EAU = EA(2.M.JUO + 1) * (QYU(M) + 1.) - EA(2.M.JUO) * OYU(M)
1305		IF (NPRI.EQ.1) WRITE (6,909) JUO, JF, EA(2, M, JUO+1), EA(2, M, JUO)
1305		2.EAU
1307		IF (NPRI.EQ.1) WRITE (6,-) QYL(M), QYU(M), YLR(M), YUR(M)
1308		YSUY=FFXN*(EAU*EXPR/S1+EA(2,M,JUO+1)*EXPM/S2)
1305		ELPAT=COS(THERN/2.)
1310		DUMY=COSTN-1.
1311		CXX=1.+COSPN*COSPN*DUMY
1312		CXY=SINPN*COSPN*DUMY
1315		CYY=1.+SINPN*SINPN*DUMY
1314		YSUZ≔-SINTN*(YSUX*COSPN+YSUY*SINPN)*ELPAT
1315		TMX=YSUX
1310		YSUX=(CXX*YSUX+CXY*YSUY)*ELPAT
1317		YSUY=(CXY*TMX+CYY*YSUY)*ELPAT
1318		YSUM(1,M)=(YSLX+YSMX+YSUX)*GRDY
1319		YSUM(2,M)=(YSLY+YSMY+YSUY)*GRDY
1320		YSUN(3,M)=(YSLZ+YSMZ+YSUZ)*GRDY
1321		IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M,YSLX,YSMX,YSUX,YSUM(1,M)
1322		IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M, YSLY, YSMY, YSUY, YSUM(2,M)
1323		IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M, YSLZ, YSMZ, YSUZ, YSUM(3, M)
1324	C	
1325	С	*** X INTEGRATION FOR NEAR FIELD ***
1326	C	
1327		SUMX=SUMX+YSUM(1,M)+GRDX
1328		SUMY=SUMY+YSUM(2,4)*GRDX
1325		SUMZ=SUMZ+YSUM(3,M)*GRDX
1330		IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M,SUMX,SUMY,SUMZ
1331	220	CONTINUE
1332		EDX=CJ*SUMX
1333		EDY=CJ*SUMY
1354		EDZ=CJ*SUMZ
1335		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,195) EDX,EDY,EDZ
1336		IF (.NOT.LFEED) GO TO 224

# SECTION 7. X-INTEGRATION FOR FAR FIELD

# PURPOSE

To numerically integrate the y-integration sums along the horizontal grid line and obtain the final far field pattern.



Figure 1. The x-integration parts

#### METHOD

Using the result of y-integration, the scalar radiation integral for the far field pattern reduces to

$$E = \frac{jk}{2\pi} \int_{x}^{x} \frac{f^{max}}{min} Y_{SUM} e^{jkxsin\theta \cos\phi} dx$$

The x-integration is divided into three parts in a similar way as was the y-integration. The middle part consists of the basic subapertures (subapertures with full grid size) with full triangular distribution as shown by the dashed lines in Fig. 1. The expression for the distribution of a basic subaperture is given by

$$f_F(x) = 1 - \frac{|x - x_0|}{d_x}$$

for  $|x-x_0| < d_x$ , as shown in Fig. 2a. The resulting far field pattern for the basic subaperture, i.e., element pattern, is given by

$$F_{SF}(\theta,\phi) = d_{\chi} \cos \phi F_F(\phi_{\chi})$$

where

$$F_{F}(\phi_{X}) = \left[\frac{\sin\left(\frac{\phi_{X}}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{\phi_{X}}{2}\right)}\right]^{2}$$

and the argument

$$\phi_{X} = k d_{X} \sin \theta \cos \phi$$

Thus the result for the middle part of the x-integration is simply the sum of the product of the y-integration sum and the phase exponential for each subaperture multiplied by its element pattern as given by

$$S_{M} = d_{x} F_{F}(\phi_{x}) \sum_{\substack{M=3}}^{M_{max}-2} Y_{sum}(M) e^{j(I-I_{c})\phi_{x}}$$

where I=M-1,  $I_{\rm C}$  is the I index for the origin, and  $M_{max}$  is the maximum number of rotated grid lines.





The contributions from the left and right parts of the x-integration are treated in the same way as for the lower and upper parts of the y-integration, except that the element patterns are calculated separately for each of the three subapertures near each of the left and right edges of the reflector rim. Each of these subapertures has a half-triangular distribution as shown in Fig. 2b. The element patterns for these subapertures can be represented by

$$F_{H}(\phi_{X}) = \frac{1-e^{j\phi_{X}}}{(\phi_{X})^{2}} + \frac{j}{\phi_{X}}$$

The contribution S<sub>1</sub> from the left part is given in terms of the y-integration sums  $f_{11}$  and  $f_{E1}$  as shown in Fig. 1. The edge value  $f_{E1}$  is obtained by extrapolation using Equation (15) with  $f_{11}=Y_{sum}(2)$  and  $f_{21}=Y_{sum}(3)$ , thus

$$f_{EL} = Y_{sum}(x_{min}) = Y_{sum}(2) \left(1 + \frac{\Delta x_L}{d_x}\right) - Y_{sum}(3) \frac{\Delta x_L}{d_x}$$

where  $\Delta x_L$  is the distance between  $x_{min}$  and the M=2 grid line.

Consequently, the contributions from the three subapertures of the left part are given by

$$S_{L} = f_{EL} e \qquad F_{H}(+\phi_{xL}) \Delta x_{L}$$

$$j(1-I_{c})\phi_{x}$$

$$+ f_{1L} e \qquad [F_{H}(-\phi_{xL}) \Delta x_{L} + F_{H}(+\phi_{x})d_{x}]$$

where

$$f_{1L} = Y_{SUM}(2) \text{ and } \\ \phi_{xL} = k \Delta x_L \sin\theta \cos\phi$$

is the argument for the element patterns  $F_H(\pm\phi_{XL})$  of the two subapertures with width  $\Delta x_L$ .

Similarly, the value  $f_{ER}$  for the y-integration at the right edge of the reflector rim is given by

$$f_{ER} = Y_{sum}(x_{max}) = Y_{sum}(M_{max}-1) \left(1 + \frac{\Delta x_R}{d_x}\right) - Y_{sum}(M_{max}-2) \frac{\Delta x_R}{d_x}$$

The contributions of the three subapertures of the right part can be obtained as

$$S_{R} = f_{ER} e F_{H}(-\phi_{XR}) \Delta x_{R}$$

$$= \int_{I} \int_$$

where

 $f_{1R} = Y_{sum}(M_{max}-1)$  and

Finally, the resulting far field pattern function as calculated by the rotating grid method is obtained by adding up the partial sums.

$$SUM = (S_{L} + S_{M} + S_{R}) \cos\left(\frac{\theta}{2}\right)$$

where  $\cos(\theta/2)$  is the element pattern factor of the equivalent aperture currents.

Since the aperture field has both x and y components, the far field pattern associated with these two orthogonal aperture field components are calculated by the above equation and represented by SUMx and SUMy respectively. Each element of the aperture is assumed to radiate the same polarization as a Huygen's source, thus the spherical components of the far field pattern are given by

$$E_{\Theta}^{d} = j(\cos\phi \cdot SUM_{\chi} + \sin\phi \cdot SUM_{\chi}) |\cos\phi|$$

and

$$E_{\phi}^{d} = -j(sin_{\phi} \cdot SUM_{\chi} - cos_{\phi} \cdot SUM_{\chi})|cos_{\phi}|$$

where  $|\cos\phi|$  is the correction factor for the enlarged grid size due to grid rotation.

FLOW DIAGRAM



|--|

ACOSP	cos¢	Absolute value of cosø
DPX	( <sub>\$\phi_X</sub> )	Phase argument of a basic subaperture
DPXL	( <sub>\$xL</sub> )	Phase argument of a subaperture at the left edge
DPXR	( <sub>\$xR</sub> )	Phase argument of a subaperture at the right edge
EDP	(E <mark>d</mark> )	PHI component of the radiation field
EDT	(ε <mark>d</mark> )	THETA components of the radiation field
ELPAT		Element pattern function for equivalent aperture current
EXPI		Phase term for the leftmost grid point inside the aperture
EXPL		Phase term for the leftmost rim point
EXPM		Phase term for the rightmost grid point inside the aperture
EXPR		Phase term for the rightmost rim point
FFX	(F <sub>F</sub> (¢ <sub>X</sub> ))	Horizontal pattern function for a basic sub- aperture with a full triangular distribution
FHXM		Horizontal pattern function for a basic sub- aperture with a half triangular distribution (negative argument)
FHXP		Horizontal pattern function for a basic sub- aperture with a half triangular distribution (positive argument)
FXM		Horizontal pattern function for a subaperture at the edge with a half triangular distribution (negative argument)
FYP		Vertical pattern function for a subaperture at the edge with a half triangular distribution (positive argument)
GRDX		Horizontal grid size

MAX	M <sub>max</sub>	Maximum number of rotated grid lines
PG		Variable used for phase argument DPX (calculated in subroutine GRID)
PHSX		Phase path of an integration grid point on the aperture
PHXL		Phase path of the
PHXR		Phase path of the rightmost rim point
QXL		Normalized distance from the leftmost rim point to the first vertical grid line inside the aperture
QXR	<i>.</i>	Normalized distance from the rightmost rim point to the last vertical grid line inside the aperture
RFCT	$\left(\frac{e^{-jkR}}{R}\right)$	Range factor (used if LRANG is true)
SUMLX		X-component of the left x-integration sum
SUMLY		Y-component of the left x-integration sum
SUMMX		X-component of the middle x-integration sum
SUMMY		Y-component of the middle x-integration sum
SUMRX		X-component of the right x-integration sum
SUMRY		Y-component of the right x-integration sum
SUMX		X-component of the total x-integration sum
SUMY		Y-component of the total x-integration sum
XEXP		Phase term for an integration grid point
YML		Interpolated YSUM value at the left edge
YMR		Interpolated YSUM value at the right edge
YSUM(1,M)		X-component of the total sum of the Y-integra- tion for grid line M
YSUM(2,M)		Y-component of the total sum of the Y-integra- tion for grid line M

CODE LISTING

1374 C	
1375 C	**** X INTEGRATION FOR FAR FIELD *****
1376 C	
1377 227	DPX=PG*SINT
1378	FFX=FF(DPX)
1379	FHXP=FH(DPX)
1380	FHXM=FH(-DPX)
1381	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,228) DPX,FFX,FHXP,FHXM
1382 228	FORMAT(2H D. T10, DPX = , F7.4, 5X, 5F10.5, T79, 1HD)
1383 C	
1384 C	* MIDDLE SUM *
1385 C	
1386	SUMMX=(0,0,)
1387	SUMMY=(€0.)
1388	DO(230) M=1 MAX
1389	$IE (M_{\bullet}IE_{\bullet}2, OB, M_{\bullet}GE, MIX) GO TO 250$
1390	
1391	IX = I - IC
1392	PHSX=TX+DPX
1393	XFXP=CFXP(C1*PHSX)
1394	SUMMX=SUMMX+YSUM(1,M)+XEXP+EEX+GRDX
1305	SUMMY=SUMMY+YSUM(2 M)+YEYP+FEX+GRDY
1396	TE (LWYSUM) WRITE (6.166) M. SUPAX. SUPAY
1397 234	CONTINUE
1368 (	CONTINUE
1344 0	* TEET SUM *
1400 C	
1401	PHX1 =(X).IN/GRDX)*DPX
1402	$DPXI = OXI \pm DPX$
140.3	FYP=FH(DPYI)
1404	FXM = FH(-DPXI)
1465	
1406	FXPI = (FXP(C) + (1 - IC) + OPX)
1407	$AR = AE_{1,1}(1, 2) + (0AI + 1) - AE_{1,1}(1, 3) + 0AI$
1468	
1400	
1410	
1411 0	
1412 0	* FICHT SUM *
1413 0	
1414	PHYR=(YEAY/GRDY)+DPY
1415	
1410	FXD=FH(JDXD)
1417	
1418	FXPR=(FXP(()+pHXP)
1419	FXPM = (FXP(C) + (TMAY - TC) + DPY)
1420	
1421	SUMRX=YMR*FXPR*FXM*DXR+YSUN(1, NTX)*FXPM*(FXP*DXD+FHYM*CDDY)
1422	= YMR = YSUM(2, MTX) + (NXR+1, ) - YSUM(2, TMAX) + OXR
	THE TARGET AND AND A TARGET AND A

1423	SUMRY=YNR*EXPR*EXM*DXR+YSUM(2。MIXJ*EXPM*(EXP*DXR+EHXM*GRDX)
1424	IF (LWYSUM) WRITE (6,166) M,SUMLY,SUMRY
1425	ELPAT=COS(THER/2.)
1426	SUMX=ELPAT*(SUMLX+SUMMX+SUMRX)
1427	SUMY=ELPAT*(SUMLY+SUMMY+SUMRY)
1428	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,195) SUMX,SUMY
1429	EDT=CJ*(COSP*SUMX+SINP*SUMY)*RFCT*ACOSP
1436	EDP=CJ*(-SINP*SUMX+COSP*SUMY)*RFCT*ACOSP
1431	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,195) COSP.SINP.ACOSP
1432	IF (LTEST) WHITE (6,235) N.EDT.EDP
1455 25	5 FORMAT(2H T, 15, 4E11.3, T79, 1HT)
1434	IF (.NO) IFFED) GO TO 242

. .. ..

. .

. .

-----

		097 415	OHIO NUME SEP ESL-	STATE RICAL 1 79 S 1 784508	UNIV ELECTRO 1 LEE7	COLUMBU MAGNETI R C RUD	S ELECI C CODE DUCK	(NEC)-	NCE LAB	OR ANTE NOC	NNA COL 123-76-	F/G DE: PA- -C-1371 NL	20/4 -ETC(U)	1	
2 3 4: 4 1: 4 1: 4														~	
														-	



## B. SUBROUTINES

### SUBROUTINE BABS

### PURPOSE

This function computes the absolute value of a complex argument. It is similar to CABS, except it avoids run time errors when the real part and imaginary part of the argument are zero.

i

#### METHOD

The system function CABS is used unless the absolute value of the real part and the imaginary part of the argument are close to zero, in which case a very small value is returned.

#### KEY VARIABLES

Z	The complex argument
Y	Absolute value of the imaginary part of z
X	Absolute value of the real part of Z

CODE LISTING

1	FUNCTION BABS(2)
2 CH	
5 CHH	THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO GIVE COMPLEX ABSOLUTE VALUES. IT IS
4 L!!!	USED RATHER STANDARD ROUTINES TO AVOID EXECUTION ERRORS.
5 6111	
6	COMPLEX Z
7	X=ABS(REAL(Z))
8	Y=AUS(AIMAG(Z))
<b>y</b>	IF (X.LT.1.E-20.AND.Y.LT.1.E-20) GO TO 10
10	BABS=CALS(Z)
.11	RETURN
12 10	BABS=1.E-20
15	RETURN
14	END

#### SUBROUTINE BTAN2

## PURPOSE

This function computes the two argument arctangent function. It is similar to ATAN2, except it avoids run time errors when the second argument is zero.

### METHOD

The system function ATAN2(Y,X) is used to return the angle in radians, whose sine is Y and cosine is X unless the second argument or both of the arguments are zero. If the second argument is zero, either  $\pi/2$  or  $-\pi/2$  is returned depending on the sign of the first argument. If both arguments are zero, a zero value is returned.

### **KEY VARIABLES**

X	Second argument, which is the cosine of the angle to be computed
Y	First argument, which is the sine of the angle to be computed

#### CODE LISTING

1		FUNCTION BTAN2(Y.X)
2	CI !!	·
5	CI !!	THIS ROUTINE IS USED TO COMPUTE THE ARCTANGENT. IT IS SIMILAR
4	CI !!	TO ATAN2 EXCEPT IT AVOIDS THE RUN TIME ERRORS.
5	C!!!	
U		COMMON/PIS/PI, TPI, DPR
7		IF(ABS()).GI.I.E-20) GO TO 50
8		IF (AHS(Y).GT.1.E-20) GO TO 10
У		btan2=0.
16		KETURN
11	iŵ	BTAN2=P1/2.
12		IF(Y.LT.W.) BTAN2=-BTAN2
13		RETURN
14	(م)را	BTAN2=ATAN2(Y,X)
15		RETURN
10		END

#### SUBROUTINE DBPHS

# PURPOSE

To calculate the normalized power level in dB and the phase of a complex field value.

### METHOD

The power of a complex field value E expressed in dB is given by

 $DB = 20 \log_{10}|E| + REF$ 

and the phase of E by

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\operatorname{Im}(E)}{\operatorname{Re}(E)} \right)$$

where Re(E) and Im(E) are the real and imaginary part of E.

For far field calculations without the range factor  $e^{-jkR}/R$  (LRANG =false). The output of the code is expressed as antenna gain relative to isotropic. In this case, the value of REF is set equal to REFDB which is calculated in the main program using the information of relative power radiated by feed (see Section 1 of the main program).

For far field calculations including the range factor or for near field calculations the value of REF is set to zero. The value of REF is summarized in the table below.

INPUT VARIABLE LRANG	FAR FIELD (LNF=false)	NEAR FIELD (LNF=true)		
True	REF = 0	REF = 0		
False	REF = REFDB	REF = 0		

TABLE FOR REF VALUE

FLOW DIAGRAM

i



KEY VARIABLES

DB		Normalized power level of complex field value E
FASE	(¢)	Phase of the complex field value E

# CODE LISTING

I		SUBROUTINE DBPHS (AE, E, REF)
2		COMPLEX E
ذ		COMMON /PIS/PI,TPI,DPR
4		AE=BABS(E)
5		1F (AE.GT.Ø.) GO TO 10
ΰ		DB=-500.
1		FASE=0.
8		GO TO 20
4	10	DB=20.*ALOGIØ(AE)+REF
IØ		FASE=BTAN2(AIMAG(E), REAL(E))*DPR
11	20	E=CMPLX(DB,FASE)
12		RETURN
ذا		END

### SUBROUTINE DCHP

## PURPOSE

To calculate the edge diffraction coefficients, the slope diffraction coefficients of a half plane, the corner diffraction coefficients and the slope corner diffraction coefficients for a plate.

### METHOD

Using the wedge diffraction coefficient formulation [5,6], the edge diffraction coefficients for a half plane can be expressed by

$$D_{s,h}(\beta,\beta_0) = DI^- \mp DI^+$$

where

$$DI^{-} = \frac{-e^{-j\frac{\pi}{4}}}{2\sqrt{2\pi k} \sin\beta_{0}} \frac{F[kLa(\beta^{-})]}{\cos\frac{\beta^{-}}{2}}$$

$$DI^{+} = \frac{-j \frac{\pi}{2}}{2\sqrt{2\pi k} \sin \beta_{0}} \frac{F[kL(\beta^{+})]}{\cos \frac{\beta^{+}}{2}}$$

 $\beta^{\mp} = \phi \mp \phi'$ ,

 $a = 2 \cos^2\left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right)$ 

L is the distance parameter,

$$F(X) = 2j|\sqrt{X}|e^{jX}\int_{|\sqrt{X}|}^{\infty} e^{-j\tau^2} d\tau \text{ is the transition function,}$$

 $\boldsymbol{\beta}_{O}$  is the diffracted cone angle and

,

ø and ø' are the diffraction angles for the diffracted field and incident field, respectively. The slope diffraction coefficient for a half plane is given by

$$\frac{\partial D_{s,h}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} = DPI^{-} \pm DPI^{+}$$

where

$$DPI^{-} = j \sqrt{\frac{k}{2\pi}} \frac{e^{-j \frac{\pi}{4}}}{\sin \beta_0} \sin \left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right) [1 - F[kLa(\beta)]]$$

and

$$DPI^{+} = j \sqrt{\frac{k}{2\pi}} \frac{e^{-j \frac{\pi}{4}}}{\sin \beta_{0}} \sin \left(\frac{\beta^{+}}{2}\right) [1-F[kLa(\beta^{+})]]$$

The corner diffraction fields from a corner of a plate (see Fig. 1) can be represented by[7]

$$\begin{cases} E_{H}^{C} \\ E_{L}^{C} \end{cases} = CORN \begin{cases} C_{S}E_{H}^{i} \\ C_{h}E_{L}^{i} \end{cases}$$

where

$$CORN = -\frac{\sin \beta_{c} e}{2\pi (\cos \beta_{0c} + \cos \beta_{c})} F|kL_{c}a(\beta_{0c} + \beta_{c})| \sqrt{\frac{s'}{s_{c}}} e^{-jk(s_{c} - s')}$$
$$\frac{e^{-jks}}{s}$$

and

$$AFC^{\overline{+}} = \left| F\left[ \frac{La(\beta^{\overline{+}})}{kL_{c}a(\beta_{oc}+\beta_{c})} \right] \right|$$

is the heuristic function .

Note that the angles  $\beta_{\text{OC}},\ \beta_{\text{C}}$  (see Fig. 1) and the corner distance parameter

$$L_{c} = \frac{s_{c}s}{s_{c}+s}$$

are calculated in the subroutine GTD.

In the code the diffracted fields from both corners ME and ME+1 of a rim segment ME are combined in the following way  $\$ 

$$\begin{cases} E_{II}^{C} \\ E_{I}^{C} \end{cases} = - \begin{cases} B_{S} E_{II}^{i} \\ B_{h} E_{I}^{i} \end{cases}$$

where the coefficients  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{S}}$  and  $\mathbf{B}_{\mathbf{h}}$  are given by

$$B_{s,h} = DI^{-} \times CC^{-} \neq DI^{+} \times CC^{+}$$

and

Ł

$$CC^{\overline{+}} = CORN_{ME} \times AFC_{ME}^{\overline{+}} + CORN_{ME+1} \times AFC_{ME+1}^{\overline{+}}$$

Similarly, the coefficients for slope corner diffraction are given by

$$\frac{\partial B_{s,h}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} = \frac{\partial D_{s,h}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} \times (CORN_{ME} + CORN_{ME+1})$$


Figure 1. Geometry for corner diffraction problem.

DCHP(DEL, CORN, R, PS, PSO, SBO) INPUT VARIABLES DEL Variable representing the value of  $kL_{c}a(\beta_{0C}+\beta_{C})$ Variable representing the part of the CORN corner diffraction coefficient exclusive of Cs.h (L) R Distance parameter Diffraction angle for diffracted field PS (¢) PS0 (¢') Diffraction angle for incident field Sine of the diffracted cone angle  $\beta_0$ SBO Loop through incident and reflection parts of the diffraction coefficients Calculate the incident and reflection parts of the diffraction coefficient DI and those of the slope diffraction coefficient DPI

Is corner diffraction required? (LCORNR) YES



**KEY VARIABLES** 

Α

(a) Angular separation parameter AFC Heuristic function for corner diffraction Variable for PS±PSO in radians ANG ARG Argument for AFC BET (ß) Variable for PS±PSO in degrees  $(B_h)$ (0)BH Hard corner diffraction coefficient Hard slope corner diffraction coefficient (0)**BPH BPS** Soft slope corner diffraction coefficient (0)94  $(B_{s})$ (0)BS Soft corner diffraction coefficient CC Variable representing the combined effect for both corners ME and ME+1 in the corner diffraction The incident or reflection part of the edge DI diffraction coefficient  $(D_h)$ Hard diffraction coefficient for edge DH (0)DPH Hard slope diffraction coefficient for edge (0)(0) DPS Soft slope diffraction coefficient for edge (0)DS  $(D_{\rm S})$ Soft diffraction coefficient for edge FA Transition function for edge diffraction FFCT Transition function (see section on FFCT) LCORNR Logical variable for corner diffraction **(I)** (see User's Manual) LSLOPE Logical variable for slope diffraction **(I)** (see User's Manual)

INPUT/ OUTPUT

103

SLValue for DI near the shadow boundariesTERMTemporary coefficient for DS,DHTERMPTemporary coefficient for DPS,DPH

,

•

CODE LISTING

1		SUBROUTINE DCHP(DEL,CORN,R,PS,PSO,SBO)
2		DIMENSION DEL(2)
3		COMPLEX CORN(2), DI(2), DPI(2), CC(2), TERM, TERMP, FFCT, FA, TOP
4		COMPLEX CJ, DS, DH, DPS, DPH, BS, BH, BPS, BPH, CIN, CIP, CCP
5		COMMON /DSC/DS, DH, DPS, DPH, BS, BH, BPS, BPH
6		COMMON /PIS/PI.TPI.DPR
7		COMMON /LOGDIF/LSLOPF.LCORNR.LNF.LRANG
გ		COMMON /TEST/LDEBUG,LTEST,NTEST
4		COMMON /TOPU/TOP
10		COMMON /OUT/NW
11		LOGICAL LCORNR, LSLOPE, LDEBUG, LTEST
12		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW.2) R.PS.PSO.SBO.LOG.DEL(1).DEL(2)
13	2	FORMAT (T5. DEBUGGING SUBROUTINE DCHP' .//4F10.2.15.2F10.4)
14		CJ=(Ø, 1,)
15		TERM=TOP/(2.*TPI*SBO)
10		TERMP=CJ*2.*TPI*TERM*R
17		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW.3) TERM.TERMP
18	ż	FORMAT (T10.6HTERM = $2F10.4.5X.7HTERNP = 2F10.4$ )
19		SL=0.5*SQRT(R)/SBO
20		IF $(DEL(1) \cdot LT \cdot 1 \cdot D - 2\emptyset)$ DEL(1)=1 $\cdot D - 2\emptyset$
21		IF $(DEL(2), LT, 1, D-2\emptyset)$ $DEL(2)=1, D-2\emptyset$
22		BET=PS-PS0
23		DO 20 N=1.2
24		ANG=BET/DPR
25		SB=SIN(ANG/2.)
26		CB=COS(ANG/2.)
27		A=2.*CB*CB
28		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW,4) BET,CB.A
29	4	FORMAT (T10,5HEET =,F8.2,5X,4HCB =,F10.6,5X,3HA =,F10.6)
30		X=TPI*ABS(R*A)
31		IF ((LSLOPE).OR.(X.LE.10.)) FA=FFCT(X)
52		IF (X.GT.10.) FA=1.+CJ/(2.*X)-3./(4.*X*X)
ذذ		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW,7) X,FA
<u>54</u>	7	FORMAT (T10,3HX =,F10.4,5X,4HFA =,2F10.6)
35		IF (A.GT.1.D-20) GO TO 5
36		$DI(N) = -SL + CJ * \emptyset$ .
37		GO TO 8
38	5	CONTINUE

39		DI(N)=TERM*FA/CB
40	8	CONTINUE
41		DPI(N)=1ERMP*SB*(1FA)
42		IF (LDELUG) WRITE (NW,9) DI(N),DPI(N)
43	9	FORMAT (T10.4HDI = 2F10.5.5X.5HDPI = 2F10.5)
44		IF (.NOT.LCORNR) GO 10 15
45		CC(N) = (0.0.)
46		DU 12 I=1.2
47		ARG=R*A/DEL(I)
48		AFC=1.
45		IF (ARG.LE.10.) AFC=BABS(FFCT(ARG))
50		CC(N) = CC(N) + CORN(I) * AFC
51		IF (LDEFUG) WRITE (NW.11) ARG.AFC.CC(1).CORN(1).CORN(2)
52	11	FORMAT (T5.5HARG = $F10.4.5X.5HAFC = .7F10.6$ )
53	12	CONTINUE
54	15	BET=PS+PS0
55	20	CONTINUE
56		DS=[0](1)-[0](2)
57		DH=DI(1)+DI(2)
-86		DPS=DPI(1)+DFI(2)
59		DPH=DPI(1)-DPI(2)
OF		IF (.NOI.LCORNR) RETURN
01		$CIN=DI(1) \star (C(1))$
62		CIP=DI(2)*CC(2)
0_		BS=CIN-CIP
04		BH=CIN+CIP
65		CCP=CORN(1)+CORN(2)
60		BPS=DPS*CCP
07		BPH=DPH*CCP
68		RETURN
05		END

## SUBROUTINE DFPTWD

## PURPOSE

To determine the diffraction point on a rim segment for either a far field or near field point and determine the incident ray unit vector.









## METHOD

The coordinates of the diffraction point  $X_D$  are determined by solving a similar triangle system. For edge ME,

$$\mathsf{P} = (\overline{\mathsf{X}}_{\mathsf{S}} - \overline{\mathsf{X}}) \cdot \hat{\mathsf{V}}$$

and

$$S = |\overline{X}_S - \overline{X}_{ME} - P\hat{V}|$$

For far field (see Fig. 1a), since  $\cos \beta_0 = \hat{d} \cdot \hat{V}$  then

- !

$$\cot \beta_0 = \frac{\hat{d} \cdot \hat{V}}{\sqrt{1 - (\hat{d} \cdot \hat{V})^2}}$$

and T =  $S \cdot \cot \beta_0$ .

For near field (see Fig. 1b)

$$P_{N} = (\overline{X}_{N} - \overline{X}_{ME}) \cdot \overline{V}$$
$$S_{N} = |\overline{X}_{N} - \overline{X}_{ME} - P_{N} \widehat{V}|$$

and

 $T = (P_N - P)S/(S + S_N)$ 

Thus the coordinates of the diffraction point are determined by the vector

$$\overline{X}_{D} = \overline{X}_{ME} + (P+T)\hat{V}$$

The distance S' from the source  $X_{\mbox{S}}$  to the diffraction point  $X_{\mbox{D}}$  is determined from

$$\overline{VI} = \overline{X}_{D} - \overline{X}_{S}$$

and

$$S' = |\overline{VI}|$$

The unit vector for the incident ray is then obtained by normalizing the above vector

$$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{I}} = \frac{\overline{\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{I}}}}{\mathbf{S}^{T}}$$





.

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I

I.

I

Ι

Ι

Γ

[

[

Ľ

[

KEY	VARIABLES		INPUT/ OUTPUT
СТВ		Cotangent of diffraction angle $\beta_0$	
LNF		Logical variable to determine whether near field or far field is calculated	(I)
P		Distance from the source to the corner ME projected on the edge	
PN	(P <sub>N</sub> )	Distance from the near field point XN to the corner ME projected on the edge	
S		Perpendicular distance from the source to the edge	
SN	(S <sub>N</sub> )	Perpendicular distance from the near field point to the edge	
SP	(S')	Incident ray path length	
т		Projected length of SP on the edge	
X	(X <sub>ME</sub> )	Rectangular coordinate components of the rim point ME	(1)

ų

# CODE LISTING

.

C!!!	
C!!!	DETERMINATION OF THE DIFFRACTION POINT
C111	
	DIMENSION XS(3).XN(3).XD(3).VI(3)
	LCGICAL LSLOPE, LCORNR, LNF, LRANG
	$COMMON \ / GEOM 1 / X (67, 3), V (67, 3), MRIM$
	COMMON /LOGDIF/LSLOPE.LCORNR.LNF.LRANG
	CTB=DV/SORT(1DV*DV)
	P=0.
	PN=0.
	DO $10 \text{ N}=1,3$
	IF (LNF) $PN=PN+(XN(N)-X(ME,N))*V(ME,N)$
16	$P=P+(XS(N)-X(ME_N))*V(ME_N)$
	S=0.
	SN=0.
	DO 20 N=1,3
	SY≠XN(N)−X(ME,N)−PN★V(ME,N)
	SX=XS(N)+X(ME,N)-P+V(ME,N)
	SN=SN+SY*SY
20	S=S+SX*SX
	S=SQRT(S)
	SN=SORT(SN)
	T=S*CTB
	IF (LNF) T=(PN-P)*S/(S+SN)
	DO 30 N=1,3
30	XD(N)=X(ME,N)+(P+T)*V(ME,N)
	SP=0.
	DO 40 N=1,3
	VI(N) = XD(N) - XS(N)
40	SP=SP+VI(N)*VI(N)
	SP=SOHT(SP)
	DO 50 N=1,3
56	VI(N)=VI(N)/SP
	RETURN
	END
	CIII CIII CIII 20 20 30 40 50

#### SUBROUTINE FEED

#### PURPOSE

To determine the magnitude of the feed pattern in any given direction as referred to the reflector coordinate system.



Figure 1. Geometry of the feed coordinate system.

#### METHOD

For a given direction  $(\psi,\phi)$  in the reflector coordinate system the transformation from  $(\psi,\phi)$  to  $(\psi_{\alpha},\phi_{\gamma})$  in the feed coordinate is given by

 $\psi_{\alpha} = \cos^{-1}(\sin\psi_{T} \sin\psi_{S}in\phi + \cos\psi_{T} \cos\psi)$  $\phi_{\gamma} = \tan^{-1} \frac{\cos\psi_{T}\sin\psi_{S}in\phi - \sin\psi_{T}\cos\psi}{\sin\psi_{C}\cos\phi}$ 

where  $\psi = \pi - \theta$  and  $\psi_T$  is the feed tilt angle (in the YZ plane).

Various symmetry options are available to reduce the amount of input data required for symmetrical feed patterns, as shown in Table 1.

ISYM	SYMMETRY	фх	LIMITS FOR $\phi_X$
0	NO	ф	-π < φ <u>χ</u> < π
I	x- and y-axis	<b>φ</b>   or ±π-φ	$0 \leq \phi \chi \leq \frac{\pi}{2}$
2	x-axis	\$	$0 \leq \phi_{\chi} \leq \pi$
3	y axis	±π-φ	$-\frac{\pi}{2} \le \phi_{\chi} \le \frac{\pi}{2}$

To find the feed pattern value at  $(\psi_{\alpha}, \phi_{\gamma})$ ,  $\phi_{\gamma}$  is adjusted and is represented by  $\phi_{\chi}$  according to the symmetry index ISYM. Then the two PHI cuts  $\phi_{p}$ ,  $\phi_{Q}$  of the input feed pattern adjacent to  $\phi_{\chi}$  are determined by comparison. The feed pattern values  $g_{p}$  and  $g_{Q}$  are calculated at the angle  $\psi=\psi_{\alpha}$  in the planes  $\phi_{p}$  and  $\phi_{Q}$ , respectively, by using either linear interpolation between stored values or an analytic pattern function.

The linear interpolation is performed by calling subroutine LNFD.

The analytic pattern is constructed by  $\begin{cases}
 g_n = C \ e \ & \sin^{N}\left(\frac{\pi\psi}{2\psi_0}\right)^2 & \text{if ISYM} < 0 \ (\text{odd symmetry}) \\
 g_n = \frac{e^{-A\left(\frac{\psi}{\psi_0}\right)^2} \cos^{N}\left(\frac{\pi\psi}{2\psi_0}\right) + C}{1 + C} & \text{if ISYM} \ge 0 \ (\text{even symmetry}) \\
 for \ \psi \le \psi_L
\end{cases}$ 

$$g_n = g_n(\psi_L) \left( 1 - \frac{\psi - \psi_L}{\psi_L} \right)$$
 for  $\psi_L < \psi < 2\psi_L$ 

and

$$g_n = 0$$
 for  $2\psi_L \leq$ 

where

TABLE 1

114

ψ



is an empirical cutoff criterion and N, C, A and  $\psi_0$  are input parameters to control the feed pattern.

Finally, the magnitude of the feed pattern value  $g_f$  at  $(\psi_\alpha,\phi_\gamma)$  is obtained by interpolating  $g_p$  and  $g_Q$  as follows:

where

$$d_{PQ} = \frac{\Phi^{-\Phi}Q}{\Phi^{-\Phi}Q}$$





1.

KEY VA	RIABLES		INPUT/ OUTPUT
FP		Input feed pattern data for linear interpolation	(I)
GF	(g <sub>f</sub> )	Feed pattern value at (PSA, PHGAM)	(0)
GP	(g <sub>p</sub> )	Feed pattern value calculated at PSA in PHP cut	
GQ	(g <sub>q</sub> )	Feed pattern value calculated at PSA in PHQ cut	
ISYM		Symmetry index for input feed pattern	
PHIN		Input feed pattern cut angle	(I)
PHIX	( <sub>\$\phi</sub> )	Adjusted PHGAM angle according to ISYM	
РНР	( <sub>†P</sub> )	Upper input PHI cut adjacent to PHIX	
РHQ	( <sub>\$Q</sub> )	Lower input PHI cut adjacent to PHIX	
PSIL	(ψ <sub>L</sub> )	Cutoff criterion for analytic pattern	
PSIO	(ψ <sub>0</sub> )	Input parameter to control the feed pattern	(I)
PSIT	(ψ <sub>T</sub> )	Feed tilt angle	(I)
PX		Input feed pattern angle	(1)

## CODE LISTING

Ī.

.

1		SUBROUTINE FEED(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM)
2		DIMENSION PHIN(15), PPI(15), PP(15, 15), AEX(15), CAN(15),
ر		1PX1(15), PX(15, 15), GN(2), FP2(15), PX2(15), PS10(15)
4		COMPLEX CX.CY
•,		LOGICAL UDEBIG, LTEST, LPSL, LDB
ñ		COMMON ZEEDAND DELLA DE LOR NOK NOHL NOW AFY CAN OSTO OST
-,		COMMON ALLAND OV OU DUD DID VY VY LEVIC CALL OCT
Ĺ		COMMON /COMP/CA,CI,OF,PHP,PHU,KA,KI,ISTM,SINI,COSI
0		COMMON ZELOZELĄLER ALER DEEC
. У 1		COMMON ZPREVZIPR, PREP, PREX, PRES
1.6		COMMON VIESIVLDEBUG, LIESI, NIESI
		COMMON ZOUIZNW
12		IF (NIESI.EO.I) WRITE (MW.8) PSI.PHIP
15	8	FORMAT (//T8, DEBUGGING SUPROUTINE FEED /, T12, PSI = ,
14		2F7.2,5X, PHIP = (,F7.2,/)
15		PHGAM=PHIP
16		PSA=PSI
17		IF (PSI1.EQ.0.) GO TO 10
18		PSIR=PSA/DPR
19		PHIPK=PHIP/DPR
20		SINS=SIN(PSIR)
21		COSS=COS(PSIR)
22		SINP=SIN(PHIPE)
23		COSP=COS(PHIPR)
24		PSA=ACOS(SINT*SINS*SINP+COST*COSS)*DPR
25		TEMP=COST*SINS*SINP-SINT*COSS
26		LF = ((ABS(TEMP) + ABS(CCSP)), 1T, 0, 0001) TEMP=0, 0001
27		PHGAM=BIAN2(IEMP_SINS*COSP)*DPR
28	10	CONTINUE
24	5	FORMAT (SE12.4)
30	-	IE (ISYN, FO, IPR, AND, PHGAM, FO, PREP) GO TO 15
31		PHIX=PH(AM
32		TB=TARS(TSVN)
~		IE (18 E0 (4) G0 T0 15)
		I = (IB + B(0, 3) + (0, 70, 12))
34		
55		TC (TQ LQ 2) CQ TQ 16
10	1.5	$T = (D \cup V \cup C^{\infty}) (A = V \cup V$
-01 -0	12	IF (PHIA + 01 + 9) + 7 PHIA = 107 PHIA
30	16	IF (PHIX.LI.T9%) / PHIX=ION.TPHIX
59	15	TE AFFECT LA D'AD NTEET EO 11 BAITE ANN 101 D'AN DEA DUIV
4 (2)	15	IF VNIECIAEVAZAURANIESIAEVAIZ MELLE (NNATO/ MOARAMSA, MILA Endhar (Zri): Zohoan - 27 o z deca - 27 o z decity - 2 27 o v
	10	FURMAL VILLA PROAM = 4F/4Z4' POA = 4F/4Z4' POIA = 4F/4Z4' POIA = 4F/4Z4'
42		SINPX=SIN(PHIX/DPR)
40		IF (PMIX-0E-PHO-ARD-PMIX-LE-PHP) 60 10 30
44 A L		DU ZKENYEZ (NYEL DE ZDUTA TE DUTAZADAA CO 200 DO
45	24	AF AMALES FAINANFIJ OU 10 22
40	20	
4/		NTN(N))-DUTN(1)(240 NF=NFU111)
40		PTIP(NP)=PHIN(1)+300.
49		P210(NP)=P510(1)

50	22	N()=NP-1
51		PHQ=PHIN(NQ)
52		PHP=PHIN(NP)
53		IF (NTEST.EO.I) WRITE (NW.25) PHO.PHP
54	25	FORMAT (112, PHQ = . F7.2.5X, PHP = . F7.2)
55		IF (NCK.EQ.2) GO TO 32
56	27	1028  K=1.82
57	-	$PXI(K) = PX(NQ_{-}K)$
58		FP1(K) = FP(NQ, K)
50		PY2(K) = PY(NP:K)
64		FD2(K) = FD(ND K)
6 H	າຍ	
01 م	20	
62	30	
0J 64		$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
04		TE (UPS1+L1+V+T+AND+PPIX+UV+PPIX) OU 10 39
05		CALL LNFD(PX1,FP1,PSA,N2,G0,LDB)
. 7		CALL LNFD(PX2, FP2, PSA, N2, OP, LDB)
01		IF (NIESI-EU-I) WRITE (6,5) PSA, CA, GP
80		(10 - 10 - 10) GO 10 39
09		O(J = 10. ** (OU/20.)
10		0P=10.**(GP/20.)
11	20	
12	32	
13		
14		PSY=PSA
15		DU = 38 N = 1, 2
10		
-		$\frac{11}{10} (1516.11.00) (00 10 33)$
18		IF (NPW.NE.I.OR.CAN(N).LI.0.OR.AEX(NN).LI.3.) GO 10 33
19		PSL=SQR1(3./AEX(NN))*PSIO(NN)
80		DPSL=PSA-PSL
61		IF (DPSL.LE.C.) GO 10 33
82		PSY=PSL
83		LPSL=.1RUE.
84		IF (DPSL-LI-PSL) GO 10 33
85		GN(N) = 0
90		GO TO 38
81	33	QX=PSY/PSIO(NN)
83		ARG=0.5*PI*0X
89		ARGE X=AE X ( NN ) * QX * QX
40		IF (ARGEX.L1.20.) EXPN=EXP(-ARGEX)
51		IF (ARGEX.GE.2Ø.) EXPN≈Ø.
<del>9</del> 2		IF (NTEST.EQ.1) WRITE (NW,35) ARG,AEX(NN),CAN(NN),EXPN
63	35	FORMAT (/T12, ARG = , F9.3, 5X, AEX(N) = , F9.3, 5X, CAN(N) = ,
94		2F9.3,5X, EXPN = , F9.3, /)
66		IF (ISYM.GE. ()) GO TO 37
40		GN(N)=CAN(NN)*EXPN*SIN(ARG)**NPW
47		GO TO 38

31	GN(N)=EXFN*COS(ARG)**NPW
	GN(N) = (GN(N) + CAN(NN))/(1 + CAN(NN))
	IF (LPSL) SLOPE=-GN(N)/PSL
	GN(N)=GN(N)+SLOPE*DPSL
38	CONTINUE
	GU=GN(1)
	GP=GN(2)
59	DPQ=(PHIX-PHC)/(PHP-PHQ)
	GF=GP*DPO+CO*(1-DPO)
	IF ((NTEST.EC.1).OR. (NTEST.EO.2)) WRITE (NW.50) GF
50	FORMAT (/T10, GF = , F10.4)
	PREX=PHI A
	PREP=PHGAM
	PRES=PSA
	IPR=ISYk
	RETURN
	END
	37 38 ప౪ 50

## FUNCTION FF

### PURPOSE

To calculate the element pattern function of a rectangular subaperture with full triangular distribution.

## METHOD

$$F_{\mathsf{F}}(\phi) = \left(\frac{\sin\frac{\phi}{2}}{\frac{\phi}{2}}\right)$$

~



CODE LISTING

```
      1
      FUNCTION FF(DP)

      2
      IF (ABS(DP).LT.0.0001) GO TO 11

      3
      X=DP/2.

      4
      TEMP=SIN(X)/X

      5
      FF=TEMP*TEMP

      6
      GO TO 12

      7
      H

      8
      I2

      9
      FND
```

### FUNCTION FFCT

## PURPOSE

The purpose of this function is to determine the transition function for the edge and corner diffraction coefficients.

#### METHOD

The transition function for the edge and corner diffraction coefficients is given by[5]:

This can also be written as

$$FFCT(x) = j \sqrt{2\pi |x|} e^{jx} \left[ (0.5 - j0.5) - \left( C \left( \sqrt{\frac{2|x|}{\pi}} \right) - jS \left( \sqrt{\frac{2|x|}{\pi}} \right) \right]$$

where

$$\int_{0}^{\alpha} e^{-j\frac{\pi}{2}t^{2}} dt = C(\alpha) - jS(\alpha).$$

**KEY VARIABLES** 

CFR	Real	part	of	Fresnel	integral
		•			-

DEL	Argument of	f	transition	function
-----	-------------	---	------------	----------

- FFCT Transition function
- S Argument of Fresnel integral

SDEL SQRT(ABS(DEL))

SFR Imaginary part of Fresnel integral

# CODE LISTING

1		COMPLEX FUNCTION FFCT(DEL)
2	C111	
3	C111	DETERMINES THE TRANSITION FUNCTION RESULT FOR
4	CIII	CORNER DIFFRACTED FIELD
5	C111	
6		COMMON/PIS/PI.TPI.DPR
1		COMMON JOUTINW
8		SDEL=SORT(ABS(DEL))
9		S=SORT(2./PI)*SDEL
10		CALL FRNELS(CFR, SFR, S)
11		FFCT=CMPLX(0.5-CFR.SFR-0.5)
12		FFCT=SORT(TPI)*SDEL*FFCT*CEXP(CMPLX(0.,DEL+PI/2.))
13		RETURN
14		END

### FUNCTION FH

## PURPOSE

To calculate the element pattern function of a rectangular subaperture with half triangular distribution.

METHOD

$$F_{H}(\phi) = \frac{1 - e^{j\phi}}{(\phi)^{2}} + \frac{j}{\phi}$$



### CODE LISTING

• -

. .

• !

1		COMPLEX FUNCTION FH(DP)
2		COMPLEX CJ.CDP.TEMP
ځ		CJ = (0., 1.)
4		CDP=CJ*DP
5		IF (ABS(DP).LT.0.002) GO TO 21
6		<pre>TEMP=(1CEXP(CDP))/(DP*DP)</pre>
7		FH=TEMP-(1./CDP)
3		GO TO 22
5	21	FH=0.5+CDP/6.
16	22	RETURN
11		END

#### SUBROUTINE FPOL

#### PURPOSE

To calculate the rectangular vector components of the E-field of the feed as referred to the reflector coordinate system.

#### METHOD

The two linear polarization components of the feed pattern of an arbitrarily criented (in the x-y plane) Huygen's source (crossed electric and magnetic dipoles [2]) are given by

$$f_{x} = C_{x} \cdot \phi_{s} \cdot g_{f}$$
$$f_{x} = C_{y} \cdot \phi_{s} \cdot g_{f}$$

where  $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{X}}$  and  $\mathbf{C}_{\mathbf{y}}$  are polarization parameters expressed as

$$\begin{cases} C_{\chi} = \cos(\tau) & \text{for linearly polarized feed with} \\ C_{y} = \sin(\tau) & \\ \end{cases}$$

or

$$\begin{cases} C_{X} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \\ C_{y} = \frac{j}{\sqrt{2}} \\ c_{y$$

and  $\mathbf{g}_{\mathbf{f}}$  is the magnitude of the feed pattern which is calculated by the subroutine FEED.

The spherical vector components of the feed pattern are obtained by

$$E_{0_{\alpha}}^{i} = -\cos\phi_{\gamma}f_{\chi} - \sin\phi_{\gamma}f_{y}$$
$$E_{\phi_{\gamma}}^{i} = -\sin\phi_{\gamma}f_{\chi} + \cos\phi_{\gamma}f_{y}$$

where  $\theta_{\alpha}$  and  $\phi_{\gamma}$  are the spherical coordinate angles in the feed coordinate system.

The rectangular components are calculated by

$$E_{x}^{i} = -\cos\psi_{\alpha}\cos\phi_{\gamma}E_{\theta_{\alpha}}^{i} - \sin\phi_{\gamma}E_{\phi_{\gamma}}^{i}$$
$$E_{y}^{i} = -\cos\psi_{\alpha}\sin\phi_{\gamma}E_{\theta_{\alpha}}^{i} + \cos\phi_{\gamma}E_{\phi_{\gamma}}^{i}$$

and

$$E_z^i = - \sin \psi_\alpha E_{\theta_\alpha}^i$$

The electric field vector is then transformed from the tilted feed coordinate system to the reflector coordinate system as follows:

$$E_{x}^{i} = E_{x}^{i}$$

$$E_{y}^{i} = \cos\psi_{T}E_{y}^{i} - \sin\psi_{T}E_{z}^{i}$$

$$E_{z}^{i} = \sin\psi_{T}E_{y}^{i} + \cos\psi_{T}E_{z}^{i}$$



-+

- •

2.3





KEY V	ARIABLES		INPUT/ OUTPUT
CX	(C <sub>x</sub> )	Polarization parameter for x-polarized feed.	(1)
CY	(C <sub>y</sub> )	Polarization parameter for y-polarized feed.	(1)
EIP	(E <sup>i</sup> <sub>¢y</sub> )	PHI component of the electric field in the feed coordinate system.	
EIT	(E <sup>i</sup> <sub>θα</sub> )	THETA component of the electric field in the reflector coordinate system.	
FX	(f <sub>x</sub> )	x-polarized feed pattern.	
FY	(f <sub>y</sub> )	y-polarized feed pattern.	
GF	(g <sub>f</sub> )	Feed pattern value calculated by sub- routine FEED	(1)
PHASE	Ξ (φ <sub>s</sub> )	Phase of feed pattern	

# CODE LISTING

1		SUBROUTINE FPOL(EIX,EIY,EIZ,PSA,PHI)
2		COMPLEX CJ,EIX,EIY,EIZ,EIP,EIT,PHASE,FX,FY,CX,CY
÷		COMPLEX TEMP
4		COMMON /PIS/PI,TPI,DPR
5		COMMON /COMP/CX, CY, GF, PHP, PHQ, KX, KY, ISYM, SINT, COST
0		COMMON/TEST/LDEBUG,LTEST,NTEST
7		LOGICAL LDEBUG, LTEST
8		$CJ = (\emptyset, 1, 1)$
4		PSI=PSÅ
10		IF (NTEST.GT.0) WRITE (6,1) PSI, PHI, SINT, COST
11	1	FORMAT (/T10, DEBUGGING FPOL SUBROUTINE, /T15, 4F10.3)
12		IF (ABS(PSI-50.).LT.0.0001) PSI=89.9
13		PSIR=PSI/DPR
14		PHIR=PHI/DPR
15		SINS=SIN(PSIR)
16		COSS=COS(PSIR)
17		SINP=SIN(PHIR)
18		COSP=COS(PHIR)
19		PHASE=(1,0,)
20		IF (ISYM.GF.0) GO TO 8
21		IF (ISYM+2) 4,2,0

22	2	REL=SINP/APS(SINP)
23		PHASE=REL+CJ*0.
24		G0 10 8
25	4	REL=COSPZABS(COSP)
20		PHASE=REL+CJ*0.
21		G0 T0 8
28	6	PHASE=CEXP(CJ*PHIR)
29	8	FX=CX*PHASE*GF
30	-	FY=CY*PHASE*CF
31		FIX = (1 - 1)
32		EIY = (0, 0, 0)
33		$FIZ=(\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
<u>34</u>		$EIT = (\emptyset \cdot \cdot \emptyset \cdot )$
35		$EIP=(\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
30		IF (KX.EQ.0) GO TO 10
5ī		EIT=-COSP*FX
38		EIP=-SINP*FX
35	10	IF (KY-E0.0) GO TO 20
40		EIT=EIT-SINP*FY
41		EIP=EIP+COSP+FY
42	20	CONTINUE
ذ4		EIX=-COSP*COSS*EIT-SINP*EIP
44		EIY=-SINP*COSS*EIT+COSP*EIP
45		EIZ=-SINS*EI1
40		IF (SIN1.L1.G.Ø1) GO TO 25
41		TEMP=COST*EIY-SINT*EIZ
48		EIZ=SINT*EIY+COST*EIZ
49		EIY=TEMP
50	25	CONTINUE
51		IF (NTES1.EO.0) GO TO 40
52		WRITE (6,30) PSI, PHI, EIX, EIY, EIZ
53	ЗØ	FORMAT (/T10, PSA = , F8.2, 5X, PHGAM = , F8.2, /3(T10, 2F10.4, /))
54	40	RETURN
55		END

## FUNCTION FRNELS

## PURPOSE

To compute the Fresnel integral,

$$f(x_s) = \int_{0}^{x_s} e^{-j\pi/2} u^2 du = C(x_s) - j S(x_s).$$

## METHOD

The integral is evaluated using an approximation by J. Boersma[8]. The integral

$$f(x) = \int_{0}^{x} \frac{e^{-jt}}{\sqrt{2\pi t}} dt$$

is approximated as follows:

for 
$$0 \le x \le 4$$
  $f(x) = e^{-jx} \sqrt{\frac{x}{4}} \int_{n=0}^{11} (a_n + jb_n) \left(\frac{x}{4}\right)^n$   
for  $x \ge 4$   $f(x) = \frac{1-j}{2} + e^{-jx} \sqrt{\frac{4}{x}} \int_{n=0}^{11} (c_n + jd_n) \left(\frac{4}{x}\right)^n$ 

(the constants  $a_n$ ,  $b_n$ ,  $c_n$  and  $d_n$  are provided by Boresma and are defined in data statements in the subroutine).

Note that by performing a change of variable, the integral to be solved becomes of the form of the integral which Boersma solved;

$$t = \frac{\pi}{2} u^2.$$

By applying this change of variable, we get

$$f(x_{S}) = \int_{0}^{X_{S}} e^{-j\frac{\pi}{2}u^{2}} du = \int_{0}^{X} \frac{e^{-jt}}{\sqrt{2\pi t}} dt$$

where  $x = \frac{\pi}{2} x^2$ .



KEY VARIABLE

A B CC D	Constants used in evaluating integral
FI	Imaginary component of summation function
FR	Real component of summation function
# CODE LISTING

i	SUBHOUTINE FRNELS(C,S,XS)
2	
ف	C!!! THIS IS THE FRESNEL INTEGRAL SUBROUTINE WHERE THE INTEGRAL IS FROM
4	CITE 0=0 10 XS, THE INTEGRAND IS $EXP(-J*PT/2*U*U)$ , AND THE OUTPUT IS
ち	C!!! = C(XS) - J + S(XS)
0	CIII
1	LOGICAL LDEEUG, LTEST
8	COMMON/IESI/LDEBUG, LTEST, NTEST
У	COMMON/PIS/PI, TPI, DPR
10	COMPON YOUTYNM
11	DIMENSION A(12), $F(12)$ , $CC(12)$ , $D(12)$
12	UA17 A71.595769140,-0.000001702,-6.808568854,-0.000576361,6.920691
13	8902,-0.010898051,-3.050485000,-0.075752419,0.850063781,-0.02563904
14	81,-0.150238900, V.0344047797
15	DATA B/-W.WWWWW33,4.25538/524,-W.WWWY2810,-7.78W620400,-0.09952
10	60895,5.075101298,-0.138341947,-1.303729124,-0.403349270,0.70222201
17	60,~V·210195729, V·V1954/V517
15	UAIA (CC/V.,~V.1124933975, V.VENDV:930, V.VN5774950, V.VNN089892,~V.VN9 1407126 (K.ULI)ARRAD - K. DUATABUTT (K.UNATAKATA K.UTATARDAT K.UNATAKATA
19	6497130999901194660999709660746073929600246420909979709079790912179 823.0.0002350202
247	(A) (A + A) (A + A) (A + A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A)
21	UNTA DZW+199471140403-0000000000204-00-00032013414000723000404000140 また Z - 2010-002019 - 22 - 21 - 21 - 21 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20
22	au • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
23	8.005598515,0.008383867
24	IF(XS.LE.0.0) GO 10 414
25	
20	$X = P1 \star \lambda \star X/2 \cdot 9$
27	
28	
29	$\mathbf{x} = 1.3$
50	$1 + (x - 4 \cdot y) = 10,40,40$
31 10	
32 20	
30 1. A	1 = ( )   1 = 1
2041 116	F1=\F1\L\\/77E TU(K=0) 5(K-0)A
35	
50 30	
/ 	FIFF(TEXT) r=(ED+POS(Y)+ST+STN(Y))+SOOT(V)
	S~(ED+SIN(Y)_EI+O(S(Y))+SONT(Y)
~ 7 A L	
A 1 A 1	
4 4	1-401// A
4	「「「」」 「」」」 「」」」
44	FT=(FT+1)(r'))+✓
44	$T = (X - 2)  \text{All } H_1$
40 63	
41	FI=rI+1)(1)
· · ·	

46		C=0.5+(Fk+COS(X)+FI★SIN(X))★SORT(Y)
44		S=0.5+(FR*SIN(X)-FI*COS(X))*SOLT(Y)
50		GO TO I
51	414	C=-4.1
52		S=-(),()
53	1	IF (.NOI.LTEST) GO TO 2
54		KRITE (NW.3)
55	ذ	FORMAT (/, / TESTING FRNELS SUBROUTINE/)
50		WRITE (NW) C.S.XS
51	2	RETURN
58		END

## SUBROUTINE GEOM

### PURPOSE

To approximate the reflector rim by straight segments and to calculate the unit vectors for each segment. Also the permissible range for the diffraction angle  $\beta_0$  for each rim segment is determined.







Figure 2. Unit vectors associated with the reflector rim.



Figure 3. Geometry for determining diffraction angle range.

METHOD

a). Subdividing the reflector rim into straight segments

To ensure the focus of the parabola lies in the far field of the reflector rim, the section of the reflector rim between each pair of input rim points  $RIM_{NE}$  and  $RIM_{NE+1}$  is subdivided into K straight segments. The integer K is obtained by the formula

$$K = Int \left( \frac{DL}{RIML} + 1 \right)$$

where DL is the length of the projected rim section on the aperture plane and RIML is the approximate length of a straight segment which is defined in the main program.

The coordinates of the new rim points, as shown in Fig. 1, are calculated by

 $X(ME+L,N) = RIM(NE,N) + L \times DEL(N)$ 

where

L=I-1, I=1,2,----K is the number of segments in rim section NE

DEL(N) is the length of each rim segment and

N=1,2 representing the X and Y components respectively.

The Z coordinate of the rim point ME is given by

$$X(ME,3) = \frac{X(ME,1)^2 + X(ME,2)^2}{4F} - Z'$$

where F is the focal distance and Z' is the coordinate of the vertex of the parabolic reflector.

b). The unit vectors

The edge unit vectors are found by

$$-\hat{V}_{ME} = \frac{X_{ME+1} - \overline{X}_{ME}}{|\overline{X}_{ME+1} - \overline{X}_{ME}|}$$

The unit normals are determined by considering that the normal vector of each rim edge is also normal to the parabolic surface for the limiting case. Since the diffraction point is not determined until all the unit vectors of that edge are found, the normal at the midpoint of an edge is used to approximate that at the diffraction point. Thus, as shown in Fig. 2

$$\hat{V}N_{ME} = -\hat{\rho} \sin \frac{\psi}{2} + \hat{z} \cos \frac{\psi}{2}$$

where

$$\hat{\rho} = \hat{\mathbf{x}} \cos \phi + \hat{\mathbf{y}} \sin \phi$$

Note that  $\psi$  and  $\phi$  are the spherical coordinates of the midpoint with respect to the source point  $X_S$  and are given by

$$\psi = \tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{V IM_x^2 + V IM_y^2}}{(-V IM_z)}$$

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\text{VIM}_{y}}{\text{VIM}_{x}} \right)$$

where

and

$$\overline{\text{VIM}} = \frac{X_{\text{ME}+1} + X_{\text{ME}}}{2} - \overline{X}_{\text{S}}$$

The unit binormals are obtained by

c). The permissible range for the diffraction angle.

The law of diffraction dictates that diffraction from a plate edge is possible when

$$\cos\beta_2 \leq \cos\beta_0 \leq \cos\beta_1$$
,

where  $\beta_0$  is the angle that the incident and diffracted rays make with the edge (see Fig. 3).  $\beta_1$  and  $\beta_2$  are diffraction angle limits and are defined in terms of their cosines as:

$$BD(ME,1) = \cos\beta_1 = \hat{VI}_1 \cdot \hat{V}$$
$$BD(ME,2) = \cos\beta_2 = \hat{VI}_2 \cdot \hat{V}$$

where

$$\hat{\mathbf{v}}_{1} = \frac{\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathsf{ME}} - \overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathsf{S}}}{|\overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathsf{ME}} - \overline{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathsf{S}}|}$$

$$\hat{v}_{2}^{A} = \frac{\overline{x}_{ME+1} - \overline{x}_{S}}{|\overline{x}_{ME+1} - \overline{x}_{S}|}$$

FLOW DIAGRAM

ł





**KEY VARIABLES** 

1

INPUT/ OUTPUT

-

BD	Bounds for diffraction angle	(0)
DEL	x and y components of the subdivided segment length	
DL	Projected rim segment	
DSQ	Square of DL	
К	Number of straight segments into which an input rim section is subdivided	
ME	Loop index of subdivided rim points X	
MRIM	Total number of subdivided rim points	
NE	Loop index of input rim points RIM	
NRIM	Number of input rim points	(I)
PHIPR (¢)	PHI coordinate angle of the midpoint XM with respect to the source point in radians	
PSIR (ψ)	THETA coordinate angle of the midpoint XM with respect to the source point in radians	
RMC	Incident ray path length at the corner	(0)
RMM	Incident ray path length at the midpoint XM of a straight edge	
THNR (¥)	Half angle of PSIR	
V	X, Y and Z components of the edge unit vector	(0)
VIC	Stored X, Y and Z components of the incident ray vector at the corner for all edges	(0)
VIM	X, Y and Z components of the incident ray vector at the midpoint	
VN	X, Y and Z components of the unit normal vector	(0)
VP	X, Y and Z components of the unit binormal vector	(0)

X	(X <sub>ME</sub> )	Coordinates of the new rim point ME	(0)
XM		Coordinates of the midpoint of edge ME	
ZOP		Z-coordinate of the vertex of the parabolic reflector	(I)

# CODE LISTING

L

.

ţ

1		SUBROUTINE GEOM(NRIM,RIML,RIM)
2	C	DIMENCION DIMENT ON VILLON VILLET ON DEVICE DEVICE
د ،		DIMENSION RIM( $0/2$ ), VI(3), VIM( $0/3$ ), RMM( $0/3$ ), DEL(2)
- 4 - L		
2	•	COMMON  CEOMITX(OT, 3), V(OT, 3), MRIM
0		COMMON / CEUM2/VP(0/,3), VN(0/,3), BD(0/,2), VMAG(0/), RMC(0/), DVI0/47 (5), VMAG(0/), DVI0/47 (5), DVI0
		2 VIC(07, 37, XM(07, 3)
0		COMMON /FUCAL/F, ZUP
14		
10		COMMON /SURIME/XS(3)
11		COMMON PPISPI, IPI, DPR
12		COMMON ZOUIZNW
13		COMMON / LESI/LDEBUG,LIESI,NIESI
14	С	$\frac{11}{100} \frac{1}{100} 1$
15	c 2	FORMAT (/15, DEBUGGING SUBROUTINE GEOM', //)
17	C C	+++ ADDEOVINATE THE CHOVE EDGES BY I THE SECHENTS +++
19	C C	AND APPROXIMATE THE CORVE EDGES DI LINE SEGMENTS AND
10	C	
20		
21		
22		TE (NE FO NRIM) NED=1
22		DSO=0
24		100.5  N=1.2
25		$XX = RTM(NEP_N) - RTM(NE_N)$
26	5	DSO=DSO+ XX + 2
27	-	$DL \approx SORT(DSO)$
28		K=DL/RIML+1
24		$IF (RIMI \downarrow F, 0) K=1$
30		IF (LDELUG) WRITE (6.8) NE.DL.RIML.K
31	ម	FORMAT $(/T10.4HNE = 12.5X.4HDL = 2F8.2.5X.3HK = 12./)$
32		DO 10 N=1.2
<u>5</u> 5	10	DEL(N) = (RIM(NEP, N) - RIM(NE, N))/K
34		DO 20 I=1.K
35		[=]-1
30		ME=ME+1
37		IF (ME.GT.MDRIM) GO TO 50
38		DO 15 N=1,2
39	15	X(ME,N)=RIM(NE,N)+L*DEL(N)
40		X(ME,3)=(X(ME,1)**2+X(ME,2)**2)/(4.*F)-ZOP

41		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (6,18) ME,(X(ME,N),N=1,3)
42	18	FORMAT (115,5F10,3)
43	20	CONTINUE
44	22	CONTINUE
45		MRTN=ME
46	C	
47	či H	NETEDAINATION OF EDGE UNIT VECTORS
71	0	DETERMINATION OF EDGE ONTI VECTORS
40	L	
49		
50		DO 38 ME=1, MEX
51		MME=ME+1
52		IF(MME.CT.MEX) MME=1
53		VM=0.
54		VMN=Ø.
55		VMC=Ø.
56		DO 25 N=1.3
57		V(ME N) = Y(ME N) - Y(ME N)
59		
50		
SA		VIM(ME,N) = XM(ME,N) - XS(N)
66		VIC(ME,N)=X(ME,N)-XS(N)
61		VMM=VMM+VIM(NE,N)*VIM(NE,N)
62		VMC=VMC+VIC(NE,N)*VIC(ME,N)
03	25	VM=VM+V(ME,N)+V(HE,N)
04		VMAG(ME) = SORT(VM)
65		RMM(ME) = SORT(VM)
00		BMC(ME) = SORT(VMC)
67	28	
78	20	TE (DEMIC) WOITE (NW 34) ME
60 60	50	$\frac{11}{1000} \frac{1000}{1000} $
UY Train	20	PORMAL (718, 4nme = 12, 4X, 5HVIM, 7X, 3HVIC, 7)
10		DU 32 N=1,3
11		$VIM(ME_{\bullet}N) = VIM(ME_{\bullet}N) / RMM(ME)$
15		IF (LDEFUG) WRITE (NW,28) VIM(ME,N),VIC(ME,N)
73	32	V(ME,N)=V(ME,N)/VMAG(ME)
7.4	С	
75	C	***** CALCULATE THE NORMAL VECTORS OF THE EDGES ***
70	С	
11		PSIR=BTAN2(SORT(VIM(ME, 1)**2+VIM(ME, 2)**2),-VIM(ME, 3))
78		PHIPR=BTAN2(VIM(ME.2), VIV(ME.1))
79		PSI=PSIk*DPR
ни		
81		
50		
0Z		
00		
84		SINK=SIN(IHNR)
85		COSR=COS(THNR)
80		VN(ME, I)=-SINR*COSPP
87		VN(ME,2)=-SINR*SINPP
88		VN(ME,3)=COSR
89		VNM=0.
40		DO 34 N=1, 3
91	:4	$VNIA = VNA + VN(AF_A) * VN(AF_A)$
ú.	-	

۰.

43		DO 35 N=1,3
44	<u>.</u> 5	VN(ME,N)=VN(ME,N)/VNN
95	C	
90	C!!!	DETERMINATION OF UNIT VECTOR FOR RAY FIXED COORDINATE SYSTEM
41	С	
98		VP(ME,1)=VN(ME,2)*V('E,3)-VN(ME,3)*V(HE,2)
55		VP(ME,2)=VN(ME,3)*V(ME,1)-VN(ME,1)*V(ME,3)
160		VP(ME,3)=VN(ME,1)*V(ME,2)-VN(ME,2)*V(ME,1)
161		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE(NW.36) (V(ME.M).VN(ME.M).VP(ME.M).
102		2N=1.3)
163	30	FORMAT (T10,3F12.4)
164		IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NW.37) RMM(ME).RMC(ME)
105	57	FORMAT (/T10,5HRMM =, F7.3,5X,5HR/C =, F7.3,/)
106	38	CONTINUE
107	С	
108	C!!!	DETERMINATION OF PERMISSABLE RANGE FOR DIFFRACTION ANGLE
109	C	
110		DO 45 ME=1, MEX
1.11		VME=Ø.
112		100 40  N=1,3
113		VI(N)=X(kE,N)-XS(N)
114	40	VME=VME+VI(N)*VI(N)
115		RME=SORT(VME)
110		1041 J = 1.2
117		MJ=ME+1-J
118		IF(MJ.EG.Ø) MJ=MEX
119		BD(MJ,J) = 0.
120		DO 41 M=1,3
121	41	BD(MJ,J)=BD(MJ,J)+V(MJ,N)*VI(N)/RME
122	45	CONTINUE
123		RETURN
124	50	MRIM=ME
125		RETURN
120		END

- -

1

----

. . .

ł

# SUBROUTINE GRID

## PURPOSE

To set up a rotated coordinate system such that the aperture integration for far field results can be carried out efficiently. This subroutine is also used to set up the principal grid which is used for aperture field calculations and aperture integration for near field results.



1

÷





Figure 2. Coordinate transformation from principal rectangular grid to rotated grid.

#### METHOD

The rotating grid method sets up a nonorthogonal rotating grid as shown in Fig. 1 by rotating the principal Y-axis with  $\phi$  such that the y-integrations are independent of  $\theta$ . Consequently, the far field pattern in the plane perpendicular to the y-axis is reduced to a onedimensional integration.

The coordinate transformation from the principal rectangular grid (X,Y) to the rotated grid is shown in Fig. 2 and is given by

 $x = X + Y \tan \phi$ 

and

 $y = Y/\cos\phi$ .

The rotated grid sizes are expressed by

$$d_{\chi} = D_{\chi}$$
  
 $d_{y} = D_{\gamma}/\cos\phi$ .

Note that the rotated grid size  $d_y$  becomes quite large if the rotated angle is close to 90°. This may affect the accuracy of the result. Consequently, the rotated angle is restricted to be not greater than 45°. Thus, for PHI cuts in the interval (45°,135°), the x-axis is effectively rotated instead of the y-axis. This is done indirectly in the code by transforming rim points such that the x- and

y-coordinates of the rim points are interchanged and the indices are adjusted to stay in a counterclockwise order. Then the new y-axis is rotated by an angle 90°- $\phi$  which is less than 45°. For PHI cuts in the other quadrants, a similar procedure is followed. To implement the interchange, two integer parameters related to the quadrants are used. These parameters are defined as

$$K_{OUAD} = Integ. (\phi_++45^\circ)/90^\circ$$

and

$$L_{QUAD} = Integ. K_{QUAD}/2$$

where  $\phi_+$  is the positive angle expression for  $\phi$ , i.e.,  $0 \le \phi_+ < 360^\circ$ . Then the interchange parameter, given by

$$CHG = (-1)^{VQUAD}$$

is defined in such a way that a rim point transformation takes place when CHG<0. Note that the rotated grid sizes are also interchanged when CHG<0, i.e.,

$$d_x = D_y$$

 $d_y = D_\chi/\cos\phi$ Values assigned to K<sub>QUAD</sub> and CHG are shown in Fig. 3.

In order to maintain the correct aperture distribution over the transformed antenna aperture, the array of the aperture fields is transposed at the same time as an interchange of the x- and y-coordinates of the rim points.

Note that the parameter  $L_{QUAD}$  is used to correct the sign of the phase path of the x-integration. The phase variable associated with  $L_{OUAD}$  is given by

 $PG = kd_x |\cos\phi|(-1)^{L} QUAD$ 

In setting up the rotated grid the coordinates of each rim point  $P_k$  are first transformed to rotated grid coordinates  $(x_k, y_k)$ . Then the reflector rim is separated into upper and lower rim sections by finding the rim points where x is minimum and maximum, respectively. Furthermore, the "vertical" grid lines of the rotated grid system are numbered from I=1 to I<sub>max</sub> as shown in Fig. 1. The index of the origin (IC) is also calculated for future use in the main program.



Figure 3. Quadrants for interchange parameters.

FLOW DIAGRAM



!



KEY VARIABLES

INPUT/ OUTPUT

CHG		Interchange parameter	
CLRIM		Coordinates of lower rim points	
CURIM		Coordinates of upper rim points	
EA		Aperture Field Array	(I)
GRDX	(d <sub>x</sub> )	Rotated horizontal grid size	(0)
GRDY	(d <sub>y</sub> )	Rotated "vertical" grid size	(0)
GRIDX	(D <sub>X</sub> )	Principal horizontal grid size	(I)
GRIDY	(D <sub>Y</sub> )	Principal vertical grid size	(I)
IC		Grid index of the origin	
IMAX		Maximum grid indes of "vertical" grid lines after rotation	
KQUAD		Integer parameter to determine if an inter- change of x- and y-coordinate of rim points is required	
LQUAD		Integer parameter to specify the sign of the phase argument for x-integration	
MAX		Index of the rim point with maximum x-coordinate	
MIN		Index of the rim point with minimum x-coordinate	
NLRIM		Number of lower rim points	
NRIM		Number of input rim points	
NURIM		Number of upper rim points	
PCHG		Previous value of CHG	
PG		Variable used for phase argument	(0)
POS	( <sub>\$+</sub> )	Positive angle representation for PHI	
RIM		Coordinates of input rim points	(I)
XMAX		Maximum x-coordinate of all rotated rim points	(0)

XMIN	Minimum x-coordinate of all rotated rim points	(0)
YMAX	Maximum y-coordinates of all rotated rim points	(0)
YMIN	Minimum y-coordinates of all rotated rim points	(0)

# CODE LISTING

A second s

1		SUBROUTINE GRID(PHI, IC, IMAX)
2		DIMENSION RIM(67,2), CP(67,2), CLRIM(67,2), CURIM(67,2), MIN(2), MAX(2)
	)	
3		COMPLEX CJ, DUMMY, EA(2, 50, 50)
4		LOGICAL LDEBUG, LTEST
5		COMMON /GRID1/GRIDX, GRIDY, EA
6		COMMON /GRID2/CJ,CLRIM,CURIM,RIM,PG,XMIN,XMAX,YMIN,YMAX,
7		2NLRIM, NURIM, GRDX, GRDY, ACOSP, TANP, PCHG, MAXO, NRIM
8		COMMON /TEST/LDEBUG, LTEST, NTEST
4		COMMON /PIS/PI, TPI, DPR
16		COMMON /OUT/NW
11		DATA DEL/0.01/
12		IF (LTEST) WRITE (NW,3)
13		FORMAT (/T5, TESTING SUBROUTINE GRID',//)
14		DO I K=1,NRIM
15		CP(K,1)=RIM(K,1)
10		CP(K,2)=RIM(K,2)
17	1	CONTINUE
18		GRDX=GRIDX
15		GRDY=GRIDY
26		SIGN=1.
21		POS=PHI
22		IF (PHI.GE.Ø.) GO TO 2
25		SIGN=-1.
24		POS=PH1+360.
25	2	KQUAD=(POS+45.)/90.
20		
27		CHG=(-1.)**KQUAD
28		
29		
30		NP=NKIMTI-N
31		
32	4.	
20	~	
54		
30		
50		

51 Ir (PHI.GT.180.) PHI=PHI-360. PHI=SIGN\*(90.~ABS(PHI)) 38 59 IF (PCHG\*CHG.GT.Ø.) GO TO 12 6 46 MT=MAXO-1 DO 11 NI=1,2 41 42 DU 10 K=1.MT43 IT=K+1 DO 10 JT=1.K 44 45 DUMMY=EA(NI,JT,IT) 40 EA(NI, JI, IT) = EA(NI, IT, JT)47 EA(NI,II,JT)=DUMMY 48 10 CONTINUE 44 11 CONTINUE 50 12 PHIR=PHI/DPR 51 ACOSP=ABS(COS(PHIR)) 52 TANP=TAN(PHIK) 53 GRDY=GRDY/ACOSP PG=2.\*PI\*ABS(ACOSP)\*GRDX\*(-1)\*\*LOUAD 54 55 PCHG=CHG 56 IF (LTEST) WRITE (NW, 18) GRDX, GRDY 57 FORMAT (T10, 7HGRDX = , F5.2, 5X, 7HGRDY = , F5.2, \* WAVELENGTHS\*, 18 1) 58 C 59 C \* COORDINATE TRANSFORMATION \* OF C 61 UO 20 K=1, NRIMCP(K, 1) = CP(K, 1) + CP(K, 2) + TANP62 CP(K,2)=CP(K,2)/ACOSP63 20 CONTINUE 64 65 CP(NirIM+1, 1)=CP(1, 1)CP(NRIM+1,2)=CP(1,2)00 07 CP(MRIM+2, 1) = CP(2, 1)CP(NRIM+2,2)=CP(2,2)65 69 11.X=0 14 MN=0 71 IN=1 72 ND=NRIM IF (CP(2,1).NE.CP(1,1)) GO TO 21 13 14 IN=275 ND=NRIM+1 21 DO 25 I=IN.ND 10 DX1=CP(I+1,1)-CP(I,1) 11 DX2=CP(I+2,1)-CP(I+1,1)78 IF (ABS(DX1).LT.0.01.OR.ABS(DX2).LT.0.01) GO TO 22 75 IF (DX1\*DX2.GT.0.) GO TO 25 50 81 22 1F (DX1.GT.DX2) GU TO 24 82  $MN \approx MN + 1$ ذلا MIN(MN) = I + I34 GO TO 25 85 24 MX = MX + 1MAX(MX) = I + I86 25 CONTINUE 51

83	C	
65	С	<b>*FIND UPPER AND LOWER RIM POINT SETS</b> *
40	C	
51		IF (MN .EQ. 1) MIN(2)=MIN(1)
92		IF $(MX \cdot EQ \cdot 1) MAX(2) = MAX(1)$
45		NLRIM=MAX(1)-MIN(2)+1
94		IF (NLRIM .LE. Ø) NLRIM=NLRIM+NRIM
55		NURIM = MIN(1) - MAX(2) + 1
90		IF (NURIM .LE. Ø) NURIM=NURIM+NRIM
97		DO 30 K=1.NLRIM
58		I=MIN(2)+K-1
55		IF (I .GT. NRIM) I=I-NRIM
100		CLRIM(K, 1) = CP(I, 1)
101		CLRIM(K.2) = CP(I.2)
16:2	36	CONTINUĚ
103		DO 32 K=1.NURIM
164		I = MIN(1) - K + 1
165		IF (I .LE. Ø) I=I+NRIM
160		CURIM(K, 1) = CP(I, 1)
167		CURIM(K,2) = CP(I,2)
198	32	CONTINUE
104		IF (.NOT.LTEST) GO TO 38
110		WRITE (NW,35)
111	35	FORMAT (//TI0, LOWER RIM POINT COORDINATES ///)
112		WRITE (NW,33) (K,(CLRIM(K,I),I=1,2),K=1,NLRIM)
113	•	WRITE (NW, 37)
114	37	FORMAT (//T10, UPPER RIM POINT COORDINATES ///)
115		WRITE (NW, 33) (K, (CURIM(K, I), $I = 1, 2$ ), $K = 1, NURIM$ )
110	33	FORMAT (20(T10, 15, 2F10.2, /))
117	38	CONTINUE
118		GRSQ≈GRDX*GRDY
		YMIN≈CLKIM(T,2)
120		
121		
122		$\frac{1}{1} \frac{1}{1} \frac{1}$
123		
124		TUNP=CURIMINTI (2)
120		IF (IUNP+OI+IMAN) IMAN-IUNP
120	1.63	
128	-11/	
120		
130		FIC = -XMIN/GRDX + DFI
131		IC=FIC+1
132		$IF (FIC_1T_1-1_1) IC=IC-1$
133		FI=XMAX/GRDX+DFL
134		IMAX≈FI+IC
135		IF (LTEST) WRITE (NW,50) XMIN.XMAX.YMIN.YMAX
136	50	FORMAT (T5,6HXMIN =, FI0. 3,5X.6HXMAX =, F10.3./T5.6HYMIN =.
137		2F10.3,5X,6HYMAX =, F10.3./)
138		RETURN
139		END

**.** .

•••

.

]

Į.

157

ż

#### SUBROUTINE GTD

#### PURPOSE

To use the Geometrical Theory of Diffraction (GTD) to calculate the edge, corner and slope diffraction fields in the wide angle sidelobe and backlobe regions for the reflector antenna patterns. For near field calculations, GTD is sometimes used for the whole region including the near axis region if the near field points are close to the aperture.

### METHOD

This subroutine calculates and sums the diffracted field contribution for each rim segment. If the contribution for a rim segment is expected to be negligible, the subroutine skips to the next rim segment without further calculation. The subroutine uses BDLOW and BDHI for this test as discussed below. To determine if the diffraction from rim segment ME is significant, the cosine of the diffracted cone angle  $\beta_0$  is calculated by taking the dot product of the edge unit  $\hat{V}$  and the diffracted ray unit vector  $\hat{d}$ , and then is compared with the upper and lower bounds BDHI and BDLOW, respectively, of the diffracted angle. The diffraction contribution from rim segment ME is added only if

BDLOW < DV < BDHI

where

$$DV = \hat{\mathbf{d}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{V}} = \cos \beta_0$$

$$BDLOW = \begin{cases} BD(ME,1) & \text{if edge diffraction only} \\ BD(ME,1) - 0.5 & \text{if corner diffraction included} \end{cases}$$

$$BDHI = \begin{cases} BD(ME,2) & \text{if edge diffraction only} \\ BD(ME,2) + 0.5 & \text{if corner diffraction included} \end{cases}$$

and BD is defined and calculated in subroutine GEOM.

Note that for the near field, the unit vector  $\hat{d}$  is approximated for this purpose by taking the midpoint  $X_M$  of the edge instead of the diffraction point  $X_D$  which is calculated next.

If the contribution from the rim segment is significant, the coordinates of the diffraction point  $X_D$  are computed by calling subroutine DFPTWD. The diffracted ray unit vector  $\hat{d}$  for near field is recalculated by using the actual diffraction point  $X_D$  as

$$\hat{\mathbf{d}} = \frac{\overline{\mathbf{X}}_{N} - \overline{\mathbf{X}}_{D}}{|\overline{\mathbf{X}}_{N} - \overline{\mathbf{X}}_{D}|}$$

where  $X_N$  is the near field point.

If the diffraction point lies on the rim segment as shown in Fig. la (LDIF=true), both edge diffraction and corner diffraction are included and the incident vector VI is calculated to the diffraction point  $X_D$ . If the diffraction point does not lie on the rim segment as shown in Fig. lb (LDIF=false), there are only contributions from corner diffraction and the incident vector VI is calculated to the nearest corner.

The incident and diffraction angles are calculated by using the orthogonal unit vectors  $\hat{V}$ ,  $\hat{V}N$  and  $\hat{V}P$  of the rim segment ME. These unit vectors are computed and stored by subroutine GEOM. The incident and diffracted PHI angles\* are given by

$$\phi' = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{-\sqrt{1} \cdot \sqrt{N}}{\sqrt{1} \cdot \sqrt{N}} \right)$$

and

$$\phi = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{\hat{\mathbf{d}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{V}} \mathbf{N}}{\hat{\mathbf{d}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{V}} \mathbf{P}} \right)$$

Note that the diffracted field from one rim segment is shadowed by the reflector over a certain range of  $\theta$  as shown in Fig. 2. The subroutine will skip to the next rim segment if  $\theta$  falls in this range, i.e., if

 $\phi > 0$  and  $\theta > \theta_R$ 

where  $\theta_{B}$  is the diffracted shadow boundary angle calculated in subroutine SBDY.

<sup>\*</sup>Note that  $\phi$  and  $\phi'$  are used in this section for the wedge diffraction angles as shown in Fig. 3a. They should not be confused with the phi coordinate angles PHI and PHIP which represent the field point and the feed observation directions, respectively.



 a) Diffraction point inside the edge (edge diffraction + corner diffraction).



(Ь)

b) Diffraction point outside the edge: (corner diffraction only).





Figure 2. Geometry for diffracted shadow boundary for rim segment ME.

If 6 is outside this shadow region, the unit vectors  $\hat{\phi}', \hat{\phi}, \hat{\beta}'_0$  and  $\hat{\beta}_0$  of the ray fixed coordinate system are calculated. These unit vectors are defined by

$$\hat{\phi}' = -\hat{VP} \sin \phi' + \hat{VN} \cos \phi'$$
  
 $\hat{\phi} = -\hat{VP} \sin \phi + \hat{VN} \cos \phi$   
 $\hat{\beta}_{0}' = \hat{\phi}' \times \hat{VI}$ 

and

$$\hat{\beta}_0 = \hat{\phi} \times \hat{d}$$

as illustrated in Fig. 3.



Figure 3a,b. Geometry for three dimensional diffraction of a half plane.

To determine the incident field at the diffraction point  $X_D$ , the spherical coordinate angles PSI and PHIP corresponding to the feed pattern direction are calculated. Then the feed pattern value incident on the diffraction point is calculated by calling the subroutine FEED. The rectangular components  $E_1^i$ ,  $E_2^i$  and  $E_2^i$  of the feed pattern are then calculated in the subroutine FPOL. These are then transformed to perpendicular and parallel components  $E_1^i$  and  $E_1^i$  in the ray fixed coordinate system.

For slope diffraction the slope of the incident field at the diffraction point  $X_D$  is used. The slope of the incident field is calculated from two adjacent values of the feed pattern. The perpendicular and parallel components of the slope of the incident field  $\partial E_1^i/\partial n$  and  $\partial E_{II}^i/\partial n$  are calculated in the same way as for the incident field by using the subroutine FPOL.

The distance parameters L and the spread factors A(S) of the diffracted fields are given below.

For far field

$$L = S' sin^2 \beta_0$$

and

$$A(S) = \sqrt{S^{T}}$$

For near field

$$L = \frac{S'S}{S+S'} \sin^2 \beta_0$$

and

$$A(S) = \sqrt{\frac{S'}{S(S+S')}}$$

where

 $\beta_0 = \sin^{-1} |\hat{d}x\hat{V}|$  is the half diffracted cone angle (see Fig. 3b) and

S' and S are the distances from the diffraction point to the source point and the field point respectively.

For corner diffraction as shown in Fig. 4, the spread factor  $A_{C}(S) = \frac{1}{S_{S}}$  has the form of a spherical wave, since the corner is treated as a point source to radiate the corner diffracted field. The distance parameter is given by





 $L_{C} = S_{C}$  for far field  $L_{C} = \frac{S_{C} \cdot S_{S}}{S_{C} + S_{S}}$  for near field

where  $S_{\mbox{C}}$  and  $S_{\mbox{S}}$  are the distances from the corner to the source point and the field point, respectively.

The corner diffracted field also depends on the corner angles  $\beta_C$  and  $\beta_{OC}$  (see Fig. 4) as defined by

$$\beta_{c} = \cos^{-1} | \mathbf{\hat{v}} \cdot \mathbf{\hat{v}} \mathbf{I}_{c} |$$

and

$$\beta_{\text{OC}} = \begin{cases} \cos^{-1} |\hat{\mathbf{d}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{V}}| & \text{for far field} \\ \cos^{-1} \left| \frac{(\overline{\mathbf{X}}_{N} - \overline{\mathbf{X}}_{ME}) \cdot \hat{\mathbf{V}}}{S_{S}} \right| & \text{for near field} \end{cases}$$

where VI  $_{\rm C}$  is the incident ray unit vector at the corner  $X_{\rm ME},$  and is calculated in subroutine GEOM.

Two variables which are used in calculating the corner diffraction coefficients are defined by

$$DEL(I) = k L_{c} a(\beta_{oc} + \beta_{c})$$

and

$$CORN(I) = -\frac{\sin\beta_{c}e}{2\pi(\cos\beta_{oc}+\cos\beta_{c})} F|kL_{c}a(\beta_{oc}+\beta_{c})| \int_{S_{c}}^{S_{c}^{+}} e^{-jk(S_{c}-S')} \frac{e^{-jkS_{c}}}{S_{s}}$$

where I=1,2 representing the first and second corners of the edge ME, respectively.

Next the subroutine DCHP is called to calculate the edge diffraction coefficients  $D_s$ ,  $D_h$ ; the slope diffraction coefficients  $\partial D_s/\partial \phi$ ,  $\partial D_h/\partial \phi$ ; the corner diffraction coefficients  $B_s$ ,  $B_h$  and the slope corner diffraction coefficients  $\partial B_s/\partial \phi'$ ,  $\partial B_h/\partial \phi'$ .

.

Thus the diffracted field is given by

•

$$\begin{cases} E_{II}^{d} \\ E_{I}^{d} \end{cases} = - \begin{cases} D_{s}E_{II}^{i} \\ D_{h}E^{i} \\ \end{bmatrix} \qquad A(S) e^{jk\gamma}$$

•

the slope diffracted field by

$$\begin{cases} E_{H}^{S} \\ E_{L}^{S} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} \frac{\partial D_{S}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} & \frac{\partial E_{H}^{\dagger}}{\partial n} \\ \frac{\partial D_{h}}{\partial \phi^{\dagger}} & \frac{\partial E_{L}^{\dagger}}{\partial n} \end{cases} \qquad \frac{A(S)}{C_{p}} e^{jk\gamma}$$

the corner diffracted field by

$$\begin{cases} E_{H}^{C} \\ E_{I}^{C} \\ E_{I}^{C} \end{cases} = - \begin{cases} B_{S}E_{H}^{i} \\ B_{h}E_{I}^{i} \end{bmatrix}$$

and the slope corner diffracted field by

$$\begin{cases} E_{II}^{SC} \\ E_{II}^{SC} \\ E_{I}^{SC} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} \frac{\partial B_{S}}{\partial \phi^{T}} & \frac{\partial E_{II}^{1}}{\partial n} \\ \frac{\partial B_{h}}{\partial \phi^{T}} & \frac{\partial E_{II}^{1}}{\partial n} \end{cases} & \frac{1}{C_{p}} \end{cases}$$

where  $C_p = jkS'sin_{\beta_0}$  and  $\gamma$  is the phase factor which refers the contribution from each rim segment to the origin. The total diffracted field for segment ME is summed in terms of perpendicular and parallel components for that segment as expressed by

$$E^{D} = E^{d} + E^{s} + (E^{c} + E^{sc})_{ME} + (E^{c} + E^{sc})_{ME+1}$$

The diffracted field from segment ME is then transformed to rectangular components in the reflector coordinate system so that the total diffracted field from the reflector rim can be summed.

For near field calculations, the geometrical optics reflected field must also be included in the total field if the observation point is inside the projected aperture. The reflected field is calculated by using interpolation between the aperture field values at the adjacent grid points (see Fig. 5) as given by

$$E^{R} = \left[E^{a}(M,N)\left(1 - \frac{\Delta x}{D_{x}} - \frac{\Delta y}{D_{y}}\right) + E^{a}(M+1,N)\frac{\Delta x}{D_{x}} + E^{a}(M,N+1)\frac{\Delta y}{D_{y}}\right] e^{-jkz}$$

where z is the distance from the observation point to the aperture plane.

If the field point is in the spillover region, the feed spillover field is calculated and added to the total field.

Finally, for far field calculations or for near field calculation with constant range, the total field is converted to principal and cross polarized components as referred to the polarization of the field components from a Huygen's source. For near field calculations with constant z, the field is still expressed in rectangular components.



Figure 5. Interpolation of aperture field.

to an estimate or each second











ł





1.

..












KEY VARIABLES

1.

į

KEY VA	RIABLES		INPUT/ OUTPUT
AS	(A(S))	Spread factor for diffracted field	
ASC	(A <sub>c</sub> (S))	Spread factor for corner diffracted field	
BD		Bounds of the permissible range for diffraction angle	(1)
BDEL		Adjustment to the bounds for corner diffraction	
B DH I		Upper bound for diffraction angle after adjusted	
BDLOW		Lower bound for diffraction angle after adjusted	
BETC	(β <sub>C</sub> )	Incident angle at the corner	
BETOC	(β <sub>OC</sub> )	Diffraction angle at the corner	
B0	(β̂ <sub>0</sub> )	Rectangular components of the unit vector in the direction of increasing diffraction cone angle $\beta_{0}$	
BOP	(β <mark>'</mark> )	Rectangular components of the unit vector in the direction of increasing incident angle β <sub>0</sub>	
CBOC	(cosβ <sub>c</sub> )	Cosine of angle BETC	
CORN		Variable used for calculating the corner diffraction coefficients	
СР	(C <sub>P</sub> )	Variable used for slope diffraction	
СРН	(cos¢)	Cosine of diffraction angle PS	
срно	(cos¢')	Cosine of incident angle PSO	
D	(â)	Rectangular components of the unit diffracted ray vector	
DEL		Variables used for corner diffraction	
DLVI		Increment of the incident ray vector VI along the normal vector VN	
DMAG		Diffracted ray path length for near field	

DV		Dot product of the unit vectors D and V	
EA	(E <sup>a</sup> )	x and y components of the aperture fields	(I)
ECPL	(E <mark>C</mark> )	Parallel component of the corner diffracted field	
ECPR	(E <sup>C</sup> )	Perpendicular component of the corner diffracted field	
ED		Rectangular components of the total dif- fracted field from the segment ME.	
EDP		PHI component of the total diffracted field from all the segments. Also used for cross polarization component	(0)
EDPL	(E <mark>d</mark> )	Parallel component of the diffracted field	
EDPR	(E <sup>d</sup> )	Perpendicular component of the diffracted field	
EDT		Theta component of the total diffracted field from all the segments. Also used for principal polarization component	(0)
EDX		x component of the total diffracted field	(0)
EDY		y component of the total diffracted field	(0)
EDZ		z component of the total diffracted field	(0)
ERX		x component of the reflected field	
ERY		y component of the reflected field	
ЕХРН		Phase term associated with the diffracted field	
GAM	( <sub>Y</sub> )	Phase factor for diffracted field	
GF	(g <sub>f</sub> )	Feed pattern value calculated in subroutine FEED	(1)
GF P		Feed pattern values used for incident field and its slope	
КР		Loop index for calculating the incident feed value and its slope	

LCORNR		Logical variable for corner diffraction	(I)
LDIF		Logical variable for edge diffraction	(I)
LNF		Logical variable for near field calcu- lation	(I)
LRANG		Logical variable for constant range field calculation	(I)
LSLOPE		Logical variable for slope diffraction	(I)
P2,P3		Field point coordinates (see User's Manual)	(I)
РН	( <b>φ</b> ̂)	Rectangular components of the unit vector of the direction of increasing diffraction angle PS	
PHEI		Phase term associated with the feed spillover field	
Phgam	( <sub>\$\phi\</sub> )	PHI coordinate of the field point referred to the tilted feed system	
PHI		PHI coordinate of the field point	
PHIP		PHI coordinate of the feed observation direction as referred to the source XS	
рно	( <b>φ</b> ́')	Rectangular components of the unit vector in the direction of increasing incident PHI angle PSO	
PS	(¢)	Wedge diffraction angle (see Fig. 3a)	
PSA	(ψ <sub>α</sub> )	Theta coordinate of the observation direction measured from the feed axis	
PSI	(ψ)	Theta coordinate of the feed observation direction measured from the negative z-axis of the reflector	
PS0	(¢')	Incidence angle for wedge diffraction (see Fig.	3a)
RHON	(p)	Radial coordinate of the near field point XN	
RHOS		Radii to the reflected shadow boundaries calculated in subroutine SBDY	(I)
RLC	(L <sub>c</sub> )	Distance parameter for corner diffraction	

Ĩ

RR	(R)	Range to the field point from the origin	
S	(s)	Distance from the diffraction point XD to the near field point XN	
SBO	(sinβ <sub>o</sub> )	Sine of the diffracted cone half angle	
SC	(s <sub>c</sub> )	Incident ray path length to the corner	
SP	(s')	Incident ray path length to the diffraction point XD	
SPH	(sin¢)	Sine of diffraction angle PS	
SPHO	(sin¢')	Sine of incident angle PSO	
SS	(s <sub>s</sub> )	Diffracted ray path length from the corner to the near field point	
TERM		Temporary variable for corner diffraction	
THEB	(0 <sub>B</sub> )	Theta coordinate of diffraction shadow boundary to ppposite side of reflector rim	(I)
THETA	(θ)	Theta coordinate of the field point	
трр	(L)	Distance parameter for edge diffraction	
V	(Ŷ)	Rectangular components of the edge unit vector of segment ME	(1)
IV	(ÎV)	Rectangular components of the incident ray unit vector to the diffraction point	
VIC	(VI <sub>c</sub> )	Rectangular components of the incident ray unit vector to the corner	(I)
VMAG		Segment length	
VMG		Distance from the first corner to the diffraction point XD	
VN	(VN)	Rectangular components of the unit normal vector of the segment ME	(I)
VP	(VP)	Rectangular components of the unit binormal vector of the segment ME	(1)
XI		X component of the direct incident way path for near field	

X2	Y component of the direct incident ray path for near field	
X3	Z component of the direct incident ray path for near field	
XD	Rectangular coordinates of the diffraction point	
XN	Rectangular components of the near field point coordinates	
X00	Origin of the near field plane cut	(I)

# CODE LISTING

ł

1	1 SUBROUTINE GTD(P31,NGTD,NTHE,DP3)	
خ	3 CIII DETERMINES THE DIFFRACTED FIELD, WI	TH PHASE REFERRED TO ORIGI
4 5	4 C!!! FIELD DIFF. FROM EDGE #ME 5 C!!! CORNER DIFF. IS OPTIONAL FROM INPU	T DATA.
υ	o C!!!	
7	7 COMPLEX EA(2,50,50), ERX, ERY, PHER, R	FCT
8	8 COMPLEX CJ, DS, DH, DPS, DPH, BS, BH, BPS	
10		СИХ, СИХ, СИХ, СИХ, СИР Т. СТ. СОЦИ(2) СЕСТ
11	11 COMPLEX EIPL FIPE, FCPL, FCPE, FXPH, C	P_CX_CY_PHFI
12	12 DIMENSION RHOS(2), GFP(2), DEL(2)	
15	13 DIMENSION VI(3), XN(3), XD(3), PHO(3)	PH(3),50P(3),50(3),VIP(3)
14	14 LOGICAL LSLOPE, LCORNR, LDIF, LDEFUG,	LTEST, LNF, LRANG
15	15 LOGICAL LEEED, LOUT, LCP, LWRITE	
10	10 COMMON /GEOM1/X(67,3), V(67,3), MRIM	
17	$\frac{17}{10} = \frac{17}{100} = 17$	(67,2),VHAG(67),RPC(67),
10		
20		
21	21 COMMON ZSORINEZISCA)	
22	22 COMMON /BDY2/THL.TH2.THEB	
23	23 COMMON /DIR/D(3), FIX, EIY, EIZ	
24	24 COMMON ZNFZRFCT, X00(3), PHIF, P2, RR	
25	25 COMMON /GTDD/LFHED,LOUT,LCP,LWRITE	COSPT.SINPT.REFDE.TEMP
26	20 COMMON /DSC/DS, DH, DPS, DPH, ES, BH, BP	S, BPH
21	27 COMMON /COMP/CX,CY,GF,PHP,PHO,KX,K	Y, IGYM, SINTL, COSTL
28	28 COMMON ZPISZPI, TPI, DPR	
24	ZY COMMON /LOUDIF/LEUPE,LORNE,LEF,L	KAT <sup>II</sup>
31	SE COMMON ZEETZDD DO TCO TCO	
32	32 COMMON ZERTIZERTDY ROUTED SECOND	

ذذ		COMMON /OUT/NW
34		DATA DLVI/0.02/
55		DATA DELT/0.01/
30	С	
57		ZO=F-ZOP
<b>38</b>		$CJ=(\emptyset, 1, 1)$
39		BDEL=0.
40		IF (LCOKNR) BDEL=0.5
41		FN=2.
42		KP=1
43		PHP=0.
44		PHQ=90.
45		IF (LSLOPE) KP=2
40	104	$\frac{1}{1} \left( \frac{1}{1} \right) = \frac{1}{1} \left( \frac{1}{1} \right) = \frac{1}$
41	100	FORMAL (7, "DEBUGGING GID SUBROUTINE")
48		
49		
50		
52		COSP=COS(DHTP)
53		S=RK
54		GO TO 255
55	1	SINPE=SIN(PHIE/DPR)
50		COSPE=CCE(PHIE/DPR)
57		IF (.NOT.LRANG) ZE=P2
58		IF (LRANG) RE=P2
55	C	
66		WRITE (NW,244) RHOS(1),RHOS(2)
61	241	FORMAT (/T12, THE REFLECTED SHADOW BOUNDARIES IN THE PHIE,
62		2" PLANE ARE AT, //120, RHOS1 = , F9.3,5X, AND RHOS2 = , F9.3,/
. ·	/)	
ن ن م	266	PKEVP=301.
04	200	$P_{3}=P_{3}$
00		
61		TE CANOTATNES GO TO 5
68	с	
09	č	**** NEAR FIFTD COORDINATE CONVERSION *****
76	č	
71		IF (.NOT.LRANG) GO TO 3
12		THE=P3/DPR
73		SINTE=SIN(THE)
74		COSTE=COS(THE)
75	242	XN(1)=X(O(1)+RE*SINTE*COSPE
76		XN(2)=XCO(2)+RE*SINTE*SINPE
11		XN(3)=XCO(3)+RE*COSTE
/8	2.44	IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW,205) RE,P3
19	265	FURMAL (/110, "RE =", FI0. 3, 5X, "THE =", F7. 2, /)
50		$IF (AN(1) \cdot NE \cdot 0) \cdot OK \cdot XE(2) \cdot NE \cdot 0 \cdot 1 (3) TO 4$
01 97		つていて云っていた中心。(2001) CO_T() つえつ

.

ذ8	3	ZL=P3
84		DRHO=ZL-RHOS(1)
85		IF (DRH0.LE.@.21.AND.DRH0.GE.@.) ZL=RU0S(1)-0.05
80		DRHO=ZL-RHOS(2)
87		IF (DRHO.LE.0.21.AND.DRHO.GE.0.) ZL=RHOS(2)+0.05
88		XN(1)=X(0(1)+ZL*C0SPE
89		XN(2)=XOO(2)+ZL*SINPE
40		XN (3)=ZE
91		IF (LDEFUG) WRITE (NW.302) ZE.P3
92	302	FORMAT (/110./ZE =
પંડ	4	PHIR=BTAN2(XN(2), XN(1))
94		SINP=SIN(PHIR)
95		COSP=COS(PHIR)
40		$R_{2} = SORT(XN(1) + XN(1) + XN(2) + XN(2) + XN(3) + XN(3))$
07		IE (IDEFING) WRITE (NW 108) YN(1) YN(2) YN(3)
68		COST=XN(3)ZRR
ίų		
166		
100		
162	6	
102	2	
105	(·	Iner-Inciviork
104	۲ ۲	
160	2	$\frac{11}{11}  (Liesi) + (R + (Liebus))  (Riie (Nn_{0}2) \ Ineir \\ = (Dhar (Riie (Riis) + (Riie (Riie (Riie))))  (Riie (Riie)))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))$
160	2	$FORMAL (712) (FIRELA = {F(-27)}$
101		2007-000770700 2101-210(100K)
100		
		$EDX = \{0, 0\}$
110		$EDY = (N \cdot V)$
144		$EDZ = \{\emptyset_{\bullet,\bullet},\emptyset_{\bullet}\}$
112		D(T) = STNT + COSP
113		D(2) = SINT * SIMP
114		D(3) = COST
115		DO 60 ME=1, MRIM
110		EDPR=(0.00)
117		$EDPL=(\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
118		$ECPR=(\emptyset, \emptyset, \emptyset)$
119		$ECPL = (\emptyset, \emptyset)$
120		MC=ME+1
121		IF(MC.GT.MRIM) MC=1
122		IF (.NOT.LNF) GO TO 9
125		DMAG=1.
124		DO 7 N=1,3
125		D(H) = XN(H) - XH(HE, N)
126	7	DMAG=DMAG+D(N) +D(II)
127		DMAG=SQHI(DNAC)
128		S=DMAG
125		IF (LDEFUG) WRITE (NW, 199) DNAC
130		DO 8 N=1,3
131	8	D(N) = D(N) / DMAG
132	4	() <b>V</b> =Ø

```
155
           DO 10 N=1,3
134
           IF (LDEEUG) WRITE(NW,108) D(N)
135 10
           DV = DV + D(N) + V(ME, N)
136
           BDLOW=BD(ME, 1)-BDEL
137
           BDH1 = BD(ME_{2}) + BDEL
138
           IF (LDELUG) WRITE (NW, 12) ME, DV, BDLOW, BDHI
           FORMAT (/T10,12, DV=2,F8.4,5X, BDLOW =2,F8.4,5X, BDHI =2,F8.4
139
    12
    ,/)
140 C!!!
           DETERMINE IF DIFFRACTION EXISTS
141
           IF(DV.LT.BDLOW.OR.DV.GT.BDHI)GO TO 60
142 C
           COMPUTE EDGE DIFFRACTION POINT
143 C!!!
144 C
145
           CALL DFPTWD(XS, XN, DV, VI, SP, XD, ME)
146
           IF (LDELUG) WRITE (NW, 112) ME, SP, (XS(\mathbb{N}), XM(ME, N), XD(\mathbb{N}), VI(\mathbb{N}),
147
          2N=1,3)
148
     112
           FORMAT (15,5X,4HSP =,F10.4,11X,2HXS,8X,2HXM,8X,2HXD,9X,2HVI,
149
          23(/T30,4F10.4),/)
150
           IF (.NO1.LNF) GO TO 14
151
           DMAG=0.
152
           DO 11 N=1.3
           D(N) = XN(N) - XD(N)
153
154
       11
           DMAG=DMAG+D(N)*D(N)
155
           DMAG=SORT(DMAG)
156
           S=DM AG
157
           IF (LDEBUG) MRITE (NW, 199) DMAG
     199
158
           FORMAT (/T10, DMAG = , F10.3, /)
159
           DV=Ø.
           DO 13 N=1,3
160
101
           D(N) = D(N) / DMAG
162
           DV=DV+D(N) *V(ME_N)
           IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW_{\bullet}-) D(N)
       13
105
164
     14
           ADN=Ø.
165
           VMG=Ø.
           COMPUTE VMG, WHICH IS DISTANCE FROM FIRST CORNER OF
100 0111
           EDGE TO DIFFRACTION POINT.
167 C!!!
           DO 15 N=1,3
168
109
           VMG=VMG+(XD(N)-X(ME,N))*V(ME,N)
170 15
           ADN = ADN + (XS(N) - X(1,N)) + VN(ME,N)
171
           LDIF=.TRUE.
           IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW,200) VMG,VMAG(ME),DV
172
173
           FORMAT (/T10, VMG = , E10.3, 5X, EDGE LENGTH = , E10.3, /T10,
     200
174
          2'DV = F10.4./)
           IF (VMG.LT.Ø.)GO TO 101
175
176
           IF(VMG.LE.VMAG(ME))GO TO 102
177
           SP=RMC(MC)
178
           DO 103 N=1.3
179
      103
           VI(N)=VIC(MC_N)/SP
180
           LDIF=.FALSE.
181
           GO TO 102
182
      101
           SP=RMC()E)
```

. 1

183		DO 104 N=1.3
104	104	VI(N)=VIC(ME.N)/SP
185		LDIF=.FALSE.
180	102	QI=0.
187		PP=V.
188		QU = V.
189		PD=0.
150		DO 20 N=1.3
121		QI = QI - VN(ME.N) + VI(N)
152		PP=PP-VP(ME,F)★VI(N)
153		OD=OD+VN(ME.N)*D(N)
144	20	PD=PD+VP(ME.N)*D(N)
195	C!!!	PS. PSO ARE THE DIFFRACTION PHI ANGLES, WHERE PSO IS
196	C!!!	INCIDENT PHI AND PS IS DIFFRACTED PHI.
197		PSOK=BTAN2(QI.PP)
198		PSO=DPR*PSOR
144		IF(PS0.LT.Ø.) PS0=360.+PS0
200		PSR=BTAN2(OD,PD)
201		PS=DPR*PSR
242		IF (IDEBUG) WRITE (NW. 107) HE.PSO.PS
20.3	107	FORMAT $(/T10.15.5X./PS0 = .F7.2.5X./PS = .F7.2./)$
264	C	
205	č	* CHECK IF DIFFRACTED FIELD IS BLOCKED BY THE REFLECTOR *
206	č	
267	•	IF (PS.GE.Ø. AND.THER.GT.THEB) GO TO 60
268		IF(PS,LT,U,) PS=36Q,+PS
264		FNP=FN*180.
210		SPHO=SIN(PSOR)
211		CPHO=COS(PSOR)
212		SPH=SIN(PSR)
213		CPH=COS(PSR)
214	CIII	COMPUTE DIFFRACTION POLARIZATION UNIT VECTORS (PHO, PH, BOP, 30)
215		DU $30 \text{ N}=1.3$
210		PHO(N)=-VP(ME.N)*SPHO+VN(ME.N)*CPHO
217	30	$PH(N) = -VP(ME_N) * SPH + VN(ME_N) * CPH$
218		BOP(1) = PHO(2) * VI(3) - PHO(3) * VI(2)
219		BOP(2) = PHO(3) * VI(1) - PHO(1) * VI(3)
220		BOP(3) = PHO(1) * VI(2) - PHO(2) * VI(1)
221		BO(1) = PH(2) * D(3) - PH(3) * D(2)
222		BO(2) = PH(3) * D(1) - PH(1) * U(3)
223		HO(3)=PH(1)*D(2)-PH(2)*D(1)
224		IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NW,108) (PHO(N),PH(N),BOP(N),BO(N),N=1,3)
225	108	FORMAT (T20, 4F12.5)
226	С	
227	C!!!	COMPUTE SOURCE PATTERN FACTORS
228	C	
229		DO 29 K=1,KP
230		PSIR=BTAN2(SORT(VI(1)*VI(1)+VI(2)*VI(2)),-VI(3))
231		PHIPH=BTAN2(VI(2),VI(1))
232		PSI=PSIk*DPR

233		PHIP=PHIPR*DPR
234		CALL FEED(PS1, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM)
235		IF (K.EQ.2) GO TO 24
236		PSA1=PSA
237		PHGAMI=PHGAM
238	24	GEP(K) = GE
239		DO = 27 N = 1.3
240		VI(N) = VI(N) + PHO(N) + DI VI
241	27	CONTINUE
242	20	
272	27	
275		CALL SDORATT STA DIALLAND
299		UALL FPULATIA, CIA, CIA, FOAT, POUAMIA
240	21	IF ((LDIF).AND.(LDEBUG)) WRITE (NW,25) EIX,EIY,EIZ
240	25	FURMAL (7110,5HEIX =,2F10.4,5X,5HEIY =,2F10.4,5X,5HEIZ =,
241		
248		EIPR=(EIX*PHO(I)+EIY*PHO(2)+EIZ*PHO(3))*F/SP
249		EIPL=(EIX*BOP(T)+EIY*BOP(2)+EIZ*POP(3))*F/SP
250		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW, 31) SP, EIPR, EIPL
251	51	FORMAT (T5,4HSP =, $F10.4$ , 5X, $6HEIPR$ =, $2E10.3$ , 5X, $6HEIPL$ =, $2E10.3$ )
252		IF (.NOI.LSLOPE) GO TO 36
253		GF=(GFP(2)-GFP(1))/DLVI
254		CALL FPUL(EIX, EIY, EIZ, PSA1, PHGAM1)
255		EIPRP=(EIX*PHO(1)+EIY*PHO(2)+EIZ*PHO(3))*F/SP
250		EIPLP=(EIX*BOP(1)+EIY*BOP(2)+EIZ*BOP(3))*F/SP
257		IF (LDELUG) WRITE (NK.37) EIPRP.EIPLP
258	37	FORMAT (T24.7HEIPRP = 2E10.3.4X.7HEIPLP = 2E10.3)
259	С	
200	C!!!	COMPUTE SBO=SINE(BO)
261	С	
202	30	CONTINUE
265		SBO=SQRT((V(ME,3)*D(2)-V(ME,2)*D(3))**2+(V(ME,1)
204		&*D(3)-V(ME.3)*D(1))**2+(V(ME.2)*D(1)-V(ME.1)*D(2))
265		&**2)
266		TPP=SP*SBO*SBO
261		IF(LNF) GO TO 592
268		GAM=Ø.
204		AS=SORT(SP)
210		DO 590 N=1.3
271	540	GAM=GAM+XD(N)*D(N)
272		GO TO 545
273	592	GAM=-S
274		AS=SORT(SP/(S*(S+SP)))
275		TPP=TPP*S/(S+SP)
270	595	IF (LDFLUG) ERITE (NW.599) ME. TPP. PS. PSO. SBO
277	1,99	FORMAT (110.5X.3HR = F9.4.5X.4HPS = F9.4.5X.5HPSO = F9.4.
218		$25X_{5}HSBC = F6.3$
279		EXPH=CEXP(CMPLX(0, TPI*(GAM-SPD)))
280		EIPR=EIPR*EXPH
281		EIPL=EIPL*EXPH
282		EIPRP=EIPRP+EXPH

. 1

285 EIPLP=EIPLP\*EXPH 284 CP=CJ\*TPI\*SP\*SB0 285 IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW,601) GAM,AS,EXPH,EIPR,EIPL,EIPRP,EIPLP FORMAT (110,5HGAM =, F15.6,5X, AS = , F15.6, /10E12.6) 280 001 287 DO 361 J=1,2  $DEL(J) = \emptyset$ . 288 561 289  $CORN(J) = (\emptyset_{\bullet}, \emptyset_{\bullet})$ 290 C 291 C \*\*\*\*\* SKIP LOOP 22 IF LCORNR FALSE \*\*\*\*\* 242 C 243 IF (.NOT.LCORNR) GO TO 26 294 MC = ME295 ISN=I296 C!!! LOOP THRU BOTH CORNERS ON EDGE #ME. DO 22 I=1,2 247 298 IF(MC.GI.MRIN) MC=1 244 ISN = -ISN360 SC = RMC(MC)301 IF (LDELUG) WRITE (NW, 301) (V(ME,N), VIC(MC,N), N=1, 3) 302 301 FORMAT (/3(T10,2F10.5,/)) 363 COSBC=V(ME,1)\*VIC(MC,1)+V(ME,2)\*VIC(MC,2)+V(ME,3)\*VIC(MC,3) 304 COSBC=-ISN\*COSBC/SC 305 CBOC=ISN\*DV 300 IF (LDEFUG) WRITE (NW,-) ISN,SC,COSBC,DV,CBOC 307 BETC=ACOS(COSBC) 308 SINBC=SIN(BETC) 364 RLC=SC310 ASC=1. 311 ZP=(X(MC, 1)-XD(1))\*D(1)+(X(MC, 2)-XD(2))\*D(2)312 &+(X(MC,:)-XD(3))\*D(3) 313 IF (.NOI.LNF.AND..NOI.LRANG) GO TO 305 314 SV=Ø. 315 SSM=11. DO 304 N=1,3 310 317 SX = XN(N) - X(MC, N)310 SV=SV+SX\*V(ME,N)314 304 SSM=SSM+SX+S). 326 SS=SORT(SSM) 321 CBOC=ISN\*SV/SS 322 RLC=SC\*(SC+SS)323 ASC=1/SS 524 ZP=S-SS 325 305 BEIOC=ACOS(CFOC) 320 DEL(I)=2.\*TPI\*RLC\*(COS(.5\*(BETC+BETOC))\*\*2) 327 TERM==SINBC\*SORT(SP/SC)\*ASC/(TPI\*(COSBC+CBOC)) 328 CIII COMPUTE CORNER DIFFRACTION COEFFICIENT (CORN). 325 CORN(I)=-TERM\*FFCT(DEL(I))\*CEXP(CMPLX(0.,-TPI\*(SC-SP-ZP)-.25\*P)) 330 IF (LDEEUG) KRITE (NV,301) BETC, BETC, SC, SP, SS, RLC, ZP, DEL(1), اذك 2TERM .CORN(I) 332 22 MC = MC + 1CONTINUE 555 26

1

AD-A097 415 UNCLASSIFIED	OHIO STATE UNIV COLUMBUS ELECTROSCIENCE LAB F/6 20/4 NUMERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC CODE (NEC)-REFLECTOR ANTENNA CODE: PAETC(U) SEP 79 S H LEE/ R C RUDDUCK N00123-76-C-1371 ESL-784508-16 NL	T
3 ↔ 3 		
	END ent inter 5 - B i oric	
!		
1		



334 CALL DCHP(DEL, CORN, TPP, PS, PSO, SBO) IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NW, 32) DS, DH, DPS, DPH 355 356 32 FORMAT (/T10,4HDS =,2F10.5,5X,4HDH =,2F10.5,/T10,5HDPS =, 357 22F10.5,5X,5HDPH =,2F10.5,/) 338 IF (.NOT.LDIF) GO TO 202 لاذذ EDPR=-EIPR\*AS\*DH 346 EDPL=-EIPL\*AS\*DS 341 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NW, 34) ME, EDPR, EDPL 342 201 IF (.NO1.LSLOPE) GO TO 202 345 EDPR=EDPR+EIPRP\*AS\*DPH/CP 344 EDPL=EDPL+EIPLP\*AS\*DPS/CP 345 202 CONTINUE 340 IF ((LD1F).AND.(LDEBUG)) WRITE (NW.34) ME.EDPR.EDPL 347 34 FORMAT (115,5X,6HEDPR =, 2F10.4.5X, 6HEDPL =, 2F10.4) 346 C 349 CIII IS CORNER DIFFRACTED FIELD DESIRED? 350 C 351 IF (.NOT.LCORNR) GO TO 45 IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW, 35) BS, BH, BPS, BPH 352 353 35 FORMAT (T10, 4HBS = 2F10.5, 4X, 4HBH = 2F10.5, 7T10, 5HBPS =354 22F10.5.4X.5HBPH =.2F10.5./) 355 ECPR=-EIPR\*BH 356 ECPL=-EIPL\*BS 357 IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (NW, 42) ME, ECPR, ECPL 358 IF(.NOT.LSLOPE)GO TO 203 359 ECPR=ECPR+EIPRP\*BPH/CP 360 ECPL=ECPL+EIPLP\*BPS/CP 203 361 CONTINUE 362 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NV, 42) ME, ECPR, ECPL 363 42 FORMAT (115, 5X, 6HECPR =, 2E10.3.5X, 6HECPL =, 2E10.3) 364 EDPR=EDPR+ECPR 365 EDPL=EDPL+ECPL 366 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (NW, 38) ME, EDPR, EDPL. FORMAT (115,5X,6HEDPR =, 2E10.3,5X,6HEDPL =, 2E10.3) 307 38 368 C!!! COMPUTE THETA AND PHI COMPONENTS OF TOTAL DIFF. FIELD 369 C 376 CONTINUE 45 371 DO 48 N=1.3 372 48 ED(N) = EDPL \* BO(N) + EDPR \* PH(N)373 IF (LDELUG) KRITE (NW,55) ME\_ED(1)\_ED(2)\_ED(3) 374 55 FORMAT (115,5X,5HED1 =,2E10.3,5X,5HED2 =,2E10.3,5X,5HED3 =, 375 22E10.3) 316 EDX = EDX + ED(1)377 EDY=EDY+ED(2)378 EDZ=EDZ+ED(3)314 60 CONTINUE 380 IF (.NO1.LNF) GO TO 80 381 IF (LOUT) WRITE (NW, 62) EDX, EDY, EDZ 382 02 FORMAT (/T10,T10,5HEDX =,2E10.3,5X,5HEDY =,2E10.3,5X, 383 25HEDZ = 2E10.3./)384 C 385 C \*\*\*\* NEAR FIELD SECTION \*\*\*\*\* 386 C

387 XI = XN(1) - XS(1)388  $X_2 = XN(2) - XS(2)$ 389 X3=XN(3)-XS(3) 340 RHO = SOR1(X1 + X1 + X2 + X2)391 IF (XN(3).LT.U.) GO 10 65 RHOH=SOHT((XN(1)-XOO(1))\*\*2+(XN(2)-XOO(2))\*\*2)342 IF (RHON.LT.RHOS(2).OR.RHON.GT.RHOS(1)) GO TO 65 393 344 C \*\*\* REFLECTED FIELDS \*\*\* 345 0 396 C I=ICO+XN(I)/GRIDX+DELT 347 398 J=JCO+XN(2)/GRIDY+DELT344 M = I + IN=J+1460 461 DX = XN(1) / GRIDX + ICO - I402 DY = XN(2)/GRIDY + JCO - J405 PHEH=CEXP(-CJ\*TPI\*XN(3))ERX=(EA(1,M,N)\*(1,-DX-DY)+EA(1,M+1,N)\*DX+EA(1,M,N+1)\*DY)\*PHER 404 405 ERY=(EA(2,M,N)\*(1,-DX-DY)+EA(2,M+1,N)\*DX+EA(2,M,N+1)\*DY)\*PHEA IF (LOUT) WRITE (NW.64) ERX. ERY 406 407 FORMAT (/T10, ERX = , 2E12.4, 5X, ERY = , 2E12.4, /) 64 468 EDX = EDX + ERXEDY=EDY+ERY464 410 C 411 C \*\*\* SPILLOVER FIELDS \*\*\* 412 C IF (.NOT.LFEED) GO TO 74 413 65 414 PHIPR=BTAN2(X2,X1) 415 PHIP=PHIPR\*DPR 410 PSI=BTAN2(RHO,-X3)\*DPR 417 THE'I A=180.-PSI 418 RS=SORT(RHO\*RHO+X3\*X3)419 PHEI=CEXP(-CJ\*TPI\*RS)\*F/RS 42Ø IF (XN(3).GE.0.) GO TO 70 421 IF (ABS(PHIP-PREVP).GT.0.301) CALL SBDY(MRIM,X,XS,PHIE, 422 21H1, TH2, THEB) 423 PREVP=PHIP 424 IF (ABS(THETA-TH1).LT.0.05) THETA=THETA+0.05 425 IF. (A3S(THETA-TH2).LT.0.05) THETA=THETA-0.05 420 IF (THETA.LE.TH2.AND.THETA.GE.TH1) GO TO 74 427 710 CALL FEED(PSI, PHIP, PSA, PHGAM) 428 CALL FPOL(EIX, EIY, EIZ, PSA, PHGAM) 425 EIX=EIX\*PHEI 4:0 EIY=EIY\*PHEI 431 EIZ=FIZ\*PHEI 4:2 IF (LOUT) WRITE (NW, 72) EIX.EIY.EIZ.EDX.EDY.EDZ 433 72 FORMAT(2H 0,115,5HEIX =,2E10.4,5X,5HEIY =,2E10.4,5X,5HEIZ =, 4ذ4 22E10.4,179,1H0,/2H 0,T15,5HEDX =,2E10.4,5X,5HEDY =,2E10.4, 435 35X,5HEDZ =,2E10.4,T79,1HO) 430 EDX=EDX+EIX

437		EDY=EDY+EIY
438		EDZ=EDZ+EIZ
459	74	IF (.NOI.LRANG) GO TO 75
4410		EDT=COST*(COSP*EDX+SINP*EDY)-SINT*EDZ
44 1		EDP=-SINP*EDX+COSP*EDY
442		GO TO 84
443	75	CALL DBPHS(AEDX, EDX, Ø.)
444		CALL DBPHS (AEDY, EDY, Ø.)
445		CALL DBPHS (AEDZ, EDZ, 0, )
446		IF (LWRITE) WRITE (NW, 76) P3, AEDX, EDX, AEDY, EDY, AEDZ, EDZ
441	76	FORMAT(2H W, T5, F6.2, 4X, , 3(E10.3, 2F10.2))
448		PLT=REAL(EDY)
449		GO TO 90
450	C	
451	C	**** FAR FIELD SECTION *****
452	C	
453	80	EDI#(COSI*COSP*EDX+COSI*SINP*EDY=SINI*EDZ)*RFCI
454		
400	00	IF (LOUI) WHILE (NW 82) EDI, EDP $(1, 2, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3, 3,$
450	82	FORMAT(2R 1, 110, 2DT = 22E11.3, 5X, 2DP = 22E11.3, 179, 181)
457		$\frac{1}{16} (-NOI \cdot LFEED) (O IO 84$
450 466	C	IF (INEIA+LI+INZ+AND+INEIA+GI+INI) GU IV 84
459 460		ANA COLLIAVED ETELDE ANA
400	C C	ANA SPILLOVER FIELDS ***
462	C	PSI=180 -THETA
463		
403		SING=SIN/DSID)
465		CU22=CU2(D21D)
466		CALL EEEN/DSI DHI DSA DHCAN)
400		CALL PELICETY ETV ET7 DSA DUCAN)
407		ETT==COSS+COSD+FTX=COSS+STND+ETV=STNS+ET7
400		ETT= COCCHOCOPALIX COCCHOINPALIT=SINCALIZ
470		
471		
472		FID=FID+DIFI
473		IF (IOUT) WRITE (NW) FIT.FIP
474		FDT=EDT+EIT
475		EDP=EDP+EIP
470		IF (LOUT) WRITE (NW.82) EDT. EDP
411	С	
478	č	*** PRINC AND CROSS POLARIZED COMPONENTS ***
479	Č	
48 Ø	84	TMT=EDT
481		EDT=COSPT*EDT-SINPT*EDP
482		EDP=SINPI*TMT+COSPT*EDP
483		IF (.NO].LCP) GO TO 85
484		TMT=EDT
485		EDT=TEM2*(EDT-CJ*EDP)
480		EDP=TEM2*(TMT+CJ*EDP)

487	85	CALL DBPHS (AEDT, EDT, REFDB)
488		CALL DBPHS (AEDP, EDP, REFDB)
489		IF (LWRITE) WRITE (NW, 86) P3, AEDT, EDT, AEDP, EDP
440	86	FORMAT(2H W, T5, F6.2, 4X, 2(E10.3, 2F10.2), T79, 1HW)
491		PLT=REAL(EDT)
492	90	CONTINUE
493		WRITE (2) PLT
444		P3=P3+DP3
495	100	CONTINUE
446		RETURN
497		END

### SUBROUTINE LNFD

### PURPOSE

To calculate the feed pattern value by linearly interpolating the input feed data in a given PHI cut.



Figure 1. Piece-wise linear approximation for feed patterns.

METHOD

The feed pattern value  $f_{e}$  at an angle  $\psi$  is calculated by

$$f_{\rho} = f_{i} \cdot (1 - dp) + f_{i+1} \cdot dp$$

where

$$dp = \frac{\psi - \psi_i}{\psi_{i+1} - \psi_i}$$

and  $f_i$ 's are the input feed pattern data.

FLOW DIAGRAM

LNFD(F	X,F,PSI,N2,FE	,LDB)
INPUT	VARIABLES	
PX	(ψ <sub>1</sub> )	Input feed pattern angles
F	(f <sub>i</sub> )	Input feed pattern data at PX
PSI	(ψ) /	Feed pattern angle at which the feed pattern value is to be calculated
N2		Total number of input data points
LDB		Logical variable which specifies the feed pattern in dB values, if true, or as linear field values, if falsc
OUTPUT	VARIABLES	
۶E	(f <sub>e</sub> )	Calculated feed pattern value



# CODE LISTING

	SUBROUTINE LNFD(PX,F,PSI,N2,FE,LDB)
	DIMENSION PX(15),F(15)
	LOGICAL LDB
	N3=H2-1
	DO 10 I = 1, N3
	IF (PSI.GT.PX(I+1.)) GO TO 10
	DP=(PSI-PX(I))/(PX(I+1)-PX(I))
	FE=F(I)*(1DP)+F(I+1)*DP
	RETURN
10	CONTINUE
	FE=0.
	IF (LDB) FE=-500.
	RETURN
	END
	10

.!

### SUBROUTINE SBDY

## PURPOSE

To calculate the shadow boundary angles for the spillover field, the edge diffracted field and the reflected field.



(C) SIDE VIEW FOR (d) SIDE VIEW FOR DIFFRACTED FIELD REFLECTED FIELD SHADOW BOUNDARY SHADOW BOUNDARY

Ż



#### METHOD

In order to find the appropriate shadow boundary angles and distances, the intersecting points on the reflector rim cut by the PHI plane must be located. By comparing  $\phi$  with  $\gamma_1$  and  $\gamma_2$ , which are the projected angles defined by the source XS and the rim points P<sub>i</sub> and P<sub>i+1</sub>, respectively, measured from the x-axis, on the aperture plane, (Fig. la) the index of the rim section cut by the  $\phi$  plane is found and the intersecting point coordinates x and y can be obtained by solving the linear equation of the corresponding edge and y=x tan $\phi$ ; then z by solving

$$z = \frac{x^2 + y^2}{4F}$$

Once x,y and z are determined, the parameters for the different shadow boundaries are readily found as follows:

a) Incident shadow boundary angle  $\theta$ 

$$\theta_{1.2} = \pi^{-\alpha_{1.2}}$$

where  $\alpha$  is defined by XS and the intersecting points on the rim (see Fig. 1b) and is given by

$$\alpha = \tan^{-1}\left(\sqrt{\frac{(x-XS(1))^2+(y-XS(2))^2}{z-XS(3)}}\right)$$

b) Diffracted shadow boundary angle  $\theta_{\rm R}$ 

This angle is defined by the two intersecting points on the upper and lower rim respectively, measured from the z-axis (Fig. 1c) and is given by

$$\theta_{\mathsf{B}} = \mathsf{tan}^{-1} \left( \frac{\Delta \rho}{\Delta \mathsf{z}} \right)$$

where

$$\Delta \rho = \sqrt{(x_2 - x_1)^2 + (y_2 - y_1)^2}$$

and

$$\Delta z = z_1 - z_2$$

c) Reflected shadow boundary distance  $\rho_{\text{S}}$ 

$$\rho_{s1,2} = \sqrt{(x-XS(1))^2 + (y-XS(2))^2}$$

which is illustrated in Fig. 1d.

FLOW DIAGRAM



•



KEY VARIABLES

INPUT/ OUTPUT

. .

ALPHA	(α)	Incidert shadow boundary angles measured from negative z-axis	
GAM1	( <sub>Y1</sub> )	Projected angle defined by XS and RIM POINT P: measured from the x-axis	
GAM2	( <sub>Y2</sub> )	Projected angle defined by XS and RIM POINT P <sub>i+l</sub> measured from the x-axis	
ML		Index of the lower rim cut by PHI	
MU		Index of the upper rim cut by PHI	
RHOS	(p <sub>s</sub> )	Reflected shadow boundary distances	(0)
X(1)		X-coordinate of the upper intersecting rim point	
X(2)		X-coordinate of the lower intersecting rim point	
XI		X-component of the distance from the source to rim point P <sub>i</sub>	
X2		X-component of the distance from the source to rim point P <sub>i+l</sub>	
Y(1)		Y-coordinate of the upper intersecting rim point	
Y(2)		Y-coordinate of the lower intersecting rim point	
YI		Y component of the distance from the source to rim point P <sub>i</sub>	
¥2		Y component of the distance from the source to rim point $P_{i+1}$	

# CODE LISTING

<pre>*** THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE SHADOW ROUNDARY ANGLES FOR SPILLOVER FIELDS AS WELL AS EDGE DIFFRACTED FIELDS OF A PARAHOLIC REFLECTOR ANTENNA. OF A PARAHOLIC REFLECTOR ANTENNA. OF A PARAHOLIC REFLECTOR ANTENNA. O IMENSICH KIM(67,2),ALPHA(2),X(2),Y(2),Z(2),XS(3),RHOS(2) UIMENSICH KIMENSICH COMMON /REDIFFICIENT KIMENSICH COMMON /REDIFFICIENT KIMENSICH THE FILEST KIMENSICH KIMENSICH COMMON /REDIFFICIENT KIMENSICH</pre>			SUBROUTINE SEDY(N,RIM,XS,PHI,TH1,TH2,THEB)
<pre>%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%%</pre>			*** THIS SUBROUTINE CALCULATES THE SHADOW BOUNDARY ANGLES FOR SPILLOVER FIELDS AS WELL AS EDGE DIFFRACTED FIELDS OF A PARABOLIC REFLECTOR ANTENNA.
<ul> <li>DIMENSIGN RIM(67,2), ALPHA(2), X(2), Y(2), Z(2), XS(3), RHOS(2)</li> <li>DIMENSIGN RU(2), ML(2), SIGN(2)</li> <li>DIMENSIGN RU(2), ML(2), SIGN(2)</li> <li>LOGICAL LIEST, LDEBUG</li> <li>COMMON /FEORL/F, ZOP</li> <li>COMMON /FIS/PLIPI, TPI, DPR</li> <li>COMMON /FIS/PLIPI, TPI, DPR</li> <li>COMMON /FIS/PLIPI, DPR</li> <li>F(PIEST) KHITE (6,-) N, PPIR</li> <li>HPI=72.</li> <li>HPIES, HPI</li> <li>HPIES, HPI</li> <li>F(PIEST) KHITE (6,-) N, PPIR</li> <li>HIR=PII/DPR</li> <li>F(PIEST) KHITE (6,-) N, PPIR</li> <li>F(PIEST) F(F)</li> <li>F(P</li></ul>	100 100 800		*** THE RANGE OF INPUT PHI ANGLE IS IN (-180.,180.)
14       COMMON ZPISZPI, TPI, DPR         15       COMMON ZOUTZW         16       COMMON ZESZZE DEBUG, LTEST, NTEST         17       IF (LIEST) KRITE (o, -) N, PEIR         18       HPI=PIZ2.         19       THPI=S, +HPI         24       PHIR=PHIZDPR         25       IF (PHIR, GT, C, ) PHIPR=PHIR-PI         26       PHIR.GT, C, ) PHIPR=PHIR+PI         27       IF (PHIR, GT, C, ) PHIPR=PHIR+PI         28       L2=6         29       L2=6         20       C         24       L1=0         25       L2=6         26       C         27       C         44       L1=0         25       C         26       C         27       C         45       C         46       CUT RY PHI ANDZOR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.         31       C         32       DO 10 I=1, N         33       XI=RIM(1, 1) -XS(1)         34       YI=RIM(1, 2)-XS(2)         35       GAMI=BTAN2(Y1, X1)         36       Z2=RIM(J, 1)-XS(1)         37       IF (GAMI, 42, 2)-XS(2)         38       YI=RIM(1,	9 10 11 12 13		DIMENSION HIM(67,2),ALPHA(2),X(2),Y(2),Z(2),XS(3),RHOS(2) DIMENSION MU(2),ML(2),SIGN(2) LOGICAL LTEST,LDEBUG COMMON /RFBDY/RHOS COMMON /FOCAL/F,ZOP
17 IF (ITEST) KRITE (6,-) N,PPIR 18 HPI=PI/2. 19 THPI=3.*HPI 20 PHIR=PHI/DPR 21 TANP=TAR(PHIR) 22 IF (PHIK.GT.C.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI 23 IF (PHIK.GT.C.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI 24 L1=0 25 L2=0 26 C 27 C *** L * # OF INTERSECTING POINTS ON THE APERTURE RIM CUT BY PHI 28 C AND PHIP. 29 C MU,ML* INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTI CN 26 C CUT BY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY. 31 C 32 DO 10/ I=1,N 33 X1=RIM(1,1)=XS(1) 34 Y1=RIM(1,2)=XS(2) 35 GAM1=BTAN2(Y1,X1) 36 J=1+1 36 X2=RIM(J,1)=XS(1) 37 IF (J.GT.H) J=1 38 X2=RIM(J,1)=XS(2) 40 GAM2=BTAN2(Y2,X2) 41 IF (GAM1.GF.C.AED.GAM2.LT.0.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI 42 IF (ABS(GAM1=GAM2).LT.PI) GO TO 6 43 IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8 44 GO TO 8 45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8	14 15		COMMON /PIS/PI, TPI, DPR COMMON /OUT/NW
26       PHIR=PHI/DPR         21       TANP=TAR(PHIR)         22       IF (PHIR.GT.C.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI         23       IF (PHIR.LE.C.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI         24       L1=0         25       L2=C         26       C         27       C         ***       L * # OF INTERSECTING POINTS ON THE APERTURE RIM CUT BY PHI         28       C         AND PHIP.         29       C         ANU_ML* INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTION         CN       CUT PY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.         31       C         32       DO 10 I=1.N         33       XI=RIM(I,I)-XS(I)         34       YI=RIM(I,2)-XS(2)         35       GAMI=BTAN2(Y1,XI)         36       J=I+I         37       IF (J.GT.N) J=1         36       Y2=RIM(J,1)-XS(I)         37       IF (J.QT.N) J=1         38       Y2=RIM(J,2)-XS(2)	17 18 19		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,-) N,PHIR HPI=PI/2. THPI=3.*HPI
<pre>22 IF (PHIR.GI.P.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI 23 IF (PHIR.LE.0.) PHIPR=PHIR=PI 24 L1=0 25 L2=0 26 C 27 C *** L * # OF INTERSECTING POINTS ON THE APERTURE RIM CUT BY PHI 28 C AND PHIP. 29 C MU,ML* INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTI (N 20 C CUT BY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY. 31 C 32 DO 10 I=1,N 33 X1=RIM(1,1)-XS(1) 34 Y1=RIM(1,2)-XS(2) 35 GAM1=BTAN2(Y1,X1) 36 J=I+1 37 IF (J.GT.N) J=1 38 X2=RIM(J,1)-XS(1) 39 Y2=RIM(J,2)-XS(2) 40 GAM2=BTAN2(Y2,X2) 41 IF (GAM1.GF.CAED.GAM2.LT.0.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI 42 IF (ABS(GAM1-GAM2).LT.PI) GO TO 6 43 IF (TAN(GAM1)+TAN(GAM2).GT.0.) CO TO 100 44 GO TO 8 45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8 45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8 46 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C</pre>	21/2 21		PHIR=PHIZDPR TANP=TAN(PHIR)
<ul> <li>25 L2=0</li> <li>26 C</li> <li>27 C *** L * # OF INTERSECTING POINTS ON THE APERTURE RIM CUT BY PHI</li> <li>28 C AND PHIP.</li> <li>29 C MU,ML* INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTION</li> <li>20 CUT BY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.</li> <li>31 C</li> <li>32 DO 10 I=1.N</li> <li>33 X1=RIM(1.1)-XS(1)</li> <li>34 Y1=RIM(1.2)-XS(2)</li> <li>35 GAM1=BTAN2(Y1.X1)</li> <li>36 J=I+1</li> <li>37 IF (J.GT.N) J=1</li> <li>38 X2=RIM(J.1)-XS(1)</li> <li>39 Y2=RIM(J.2)-XS(2)</li> <li>40 GAM2=BTAN2(Y2.X2)</li> <li>41 IF (GAR1.GF.C.ARD.GAM2.LT.0.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI</li> <li>42 IF (ABS(GAM1-GAR2).LT.PI) GO TO 6</li> <li>43 IF (TAN(GAM1)*TAN(GAV2).GT.0) CO TO 1000</li> <li>44 GO TO 8</li> <li>45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8</li> </ul>	22 23 24		IF (PHIR.GI.C.) PHIPR=PHIR-PI IF (PHIR.LE.O.) PHIPR=PHIR+PI LI=0
<ul> <li>27 C AND PHIP.</li> <li>28 C AND PHIP.</li> <li>29 C MU, ML: INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTI (N)</li> <li>20 C CUT FY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.</li> <li>31 C (D) 10 I=1.N</li> <li>33 X1=RIM(1.1)-XS(1)</li> <li>34 Y1=RIM(1.2)-XS(2)</li> <li>35 GAM1=BTAN2(Y1.X1)</li> <li>36 J=I+1</li> <li>37 IF (J.GT.N) J=1</li> <li>38 X2=RIM(J.1)-XS(1)</li> <li>39 Y2=RIM(J.2)-XS(2)</li> <li>40 GAM2=BTAN2(Y2.X2)</li> <li>41 IF (GAM1.GF.O.AND.GAM2.LT.0.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI</li> <li>42 IF (ABS(GAM1-GAM2).LT.PI) GO TO 6</li> <li>43 IF (IAN(GAM1)*TAN(GAM2).GT.0) CO TO 100</li> <li>44 GO TO 8</li> <li>45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8</li> </ul>	25 26 C		
36 C       CUT BY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.         31 C $(1, 1) = 1, N$ 32 DO 10 I=1, N         33 X1=RIM(1,1)=XS(1)         34 Y1=RIM(1,2)=XS(2)         25 GAM1=BTAN2(Y1,X1)         36 J=I+1         27 IF (J.GT.N) J=1         28 X2=RIM(J,1)=XS(1)         29 Y2=RIM(J,2)=XS(2)         40 GAM2=BTAN2(Y2,X2)         41 IF (GAM1.GH.0ADD.GAM2.LT.0.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI         42 IF (ABS(GAM1=GAM2).IT.PI) GO TO 6         43 IF (TAN(GAM1)*TAN(GAV2).GT.0) CO TO 1000         44 GO TO 8         45 O IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8	27 C 28 C 25 C 6	N	*** L : # OF INTERSECTING POINTS ON THE APERTURE RIM CUT BY PHI AND PHIP. MU,ML: INDEX OF THE RIM POINT CORRESPONDING TO THE RIM SECTI
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	26 C 31 C		CUT BY PHI AND/OR PHIP RESPECTIVELY.
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	33 33 34		DO $10 I=1.N$ XI=RIM(1.1)-XS(1) YI=RIM(1.2)-XS(2)
<ul> <li>X2=RIM(J,1)-XS(1)</li> <li>Y2=RIM(J,2)-XS(2)</li> <li>GAM2=BTAN2(Y2,X2)</li> <li>IF (GAM1+GF+(Y+AMD+GAM2+LT+0+) GAM2=GAM2+TPI</li> <li>IF (ABS(GAM1+GAM2)+LT+PI) GO TO 6</li> <li>IF (TAN(GAM1)+TAN(GAV2)+GT+0) CO TO 100</li> <li>GO TO 8</li> <li>IF (GAM2+GT+GAM1) GO TO 8</li> </ul>	35 30 37		$GAM1=BTAN2(Y1,X1)$ $J=I+1$ $IE (J_aGT_aN) = 1$
41       IF (GAH1.GF.(*.AND.GAM2.LT.Ø.) GAM2=GAM2+TPI         42       IF (ABS(GAH1-GAH2).LT.PI) GO TO 6         43       IF (FAN(GAM1)*TAN(GAV2).GT.Ø) GO TO 100         44       GO TO 8         45       0         46       IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8	26 34 44		$X2 = RIM(J_1) - XS(1)$ $Y2 = RIM(J_2) - XS(2)$ $GAM2 = bTaN2(Y2, Y2)$
$44 \qquad \text{GO TO 8} \\ 45 \qquad \text{o IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8} \\ 45 \qquad \text{TEMDEGAP1} $	41 42 4 ·		IF $(GAM1 \cdot GE \cdot (1 \cdot AMD) \cdot GAM2 \cdot LT \cdot (0 \cdot AMD) \cdot GAM2 = GAM2 + TPI$ IF $(ABS(GAM1 - GAM2) \cdot LT \cdot PI) \cap O = TO = 6$ IF $(FAM(GAM1) + CAM(GAM2) \in CE = (0) = CO = TO = 1000$
	44 45	0	GO TO 8 IF (GAM2.GT.GAM1) GO TO 8

41		GAM I=GAM2
48		GAM2=1EhP
45	8	CONTINUE
50		IF (PHIR.LT.GAMI.OR.PHIR.GE.GAN2) GO TO 9
51		L1=L1+1
52		MU(1 1) = 1
53	U	TE (PHIDD.IT.GAM) OF PHIDD GE GAM2) GO TO 10
54		
1. 1.		$M_1 (12) = 1$
55	10	
57		
5.8		$TE (T_{C}(T_{C})) = k P TE (K_{C}) T$
50	10	F(D) = (T) (T) (T = T) = T = T = T = T = T = T = T = T =
00	12	$I \in (I) \in [I] = \{I \in [I] : I \in [I] \in [I] : I : I : I : I : I : I : I : I : I :$
61	14	$ = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \sum$
601	1.4	TE (T EO D) CO EO 1E FORMAL (71104, E=, 412 40840104/1
02	C	
66		+++ 1-2 CITUED DUI OUT TAMODUT TO THE ADDUTUDE DIM (I-1)
2.1.		$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}$
05		OR MISSING THE APERIORE PLANE (L=0).
00	C	TU 1 - 10/A
۲U ۵۷		
00 60		
50	16.	TE (1) 16 17 10
10	10	$1\Gamma (L(-1)) 10_{0} 17_{0} 10$
75	10	
12		
13		SIGN(1) = -1.
14		51 GN (2)=-1.
15	1.7	
10	17	
11		M2=ML(1)
10		SIGN(I)=I.
17		SIGN(2)=-1.
00	10	
01	18	MI=MU(I)
02		
03		SIGN(1)=1
04	~ .	
85	20	IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (0,-) MT,M2
80		
81	C	*** CALCULATE THE COORDINATES OF THE INTERSECTING POINTS
88		(X(I), Y(I), Z(I)) AND THEIR CORRESPONDING ANGLES ALPHACID AND
89	C	ALPHA(2) MEASURED FROM THE NEGATIVE Z-AXIS.
90	C	ALL REFERRING TO THE SOURCE POINT XS.
YI.	C	<b>*</b> * - 14 1
72		
Y3		
<b>94</b>		$X_1 = K_1 M (1 + 1) = X_2 (1)$
<b>7</b> 2		$Y_1 = K_1 M(11, 2) = X_5(2)$
<b>Y</b> 0		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE $(6,32)$ X1,Y1

98       IF (12, CT, N) 12=1         94       X2=RIM(12, 1)-XS(1)         160       Y2=RIM(12, 2)-XS(2)         161       IF (DERUG) WRITE (6,32) X2, Y2         162       IF (ABS(X1-X2), LT, 1, E-3) GO TO 25         163       SLP=(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1)         164       IF (ABS(PHI-\$6,), LT, 1, E-3) GO TO 22         165       X(1)=(X2*SLP-Y2)/(SLP-TANP)         166       QO TO 28         167       GO TO 28         168       22 Y(1)=X2-X2*SLP         164       QO TO 28         164       Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         164       25 X(1)=X1         172       Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         184       24 Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         185       28         186       GO TO 28         181       12         182       Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         183       28         184       DE (0) TO 28         185       X(1)=X(1)*SORT(X(1)*X(1)*Y(1)*Y(1))         184       IF (L1, E0, 1) GO TO 31         185       Z(1)=X(2)         186       GO CONTINUE         187       IF (RIDS(1)) GE, RHOS(2)) GO TO 31         184       YE (1)=Y(2)         185       Y(2)=TEMP	97		I2=I1+1
<pre>99 X2=RIM(12,1)-XS(1) 160 Y2=RIM(12,2)-XS(2) 161 IF (LDERNG) TRITE (6,32) X2,Y2 162 IF (ABS(X1-X2).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 25 163 SLP=(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1) 164 IF (ABS(PHI-S0.).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 22 165 X(1)=(X2+SLP-Y2)/(SLP-TAMP) 166 Y(1)=X(1)+TAMP 167 GO TO 28 168 22 Y(1)=Y2-X2+SLP 169 X(1)=X1)+TAMP 169 X(1)=X1)+TAMP 170 GO TO 28 171 Y(1)=X(1)+TAMP 172 Y(1)=X(1)+TAMP 173 28 RHOS(I)=SIGN(I)+SORT(X(I)+X(I)+Y(I)+Y(I)) 174 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I.11,X(I),Y(1),kHOS(I) 175 II=M2 176 JU CONTINUE 177 C 176 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 IF (L1=X(2) 172 X(2)=TEMP 173 TEMP=Y(1) 174 Y(1)=Y(2) 175 Y(2)=TEMP 175 Y(2)=TEMP 175 Y(2)=TEMP 176 TEMP=RHOS(1) 177 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 176 RHOS(2)=TEMP 179 Y(K) 179 Y(K) 179 Y(K) 170 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 170 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 170 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 171 J= COPARTAS(1) 171 HO2=X(K)+X2+Y(K)+X2 172 KHO2=X(K)+X2+Y(K)+X2 173 KHO2=X(K)+X2+Y(K)+X2 174 KHO2=X(K)+X2+Y(K)+X2 175 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 175 FORMAT (T20,SE12.4) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X,ALPHA(K) 175 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 175 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,</pre>	66		IF (12.0T.N) 12=1
<pre>160 Y2=FIM(12,2)=XS(2) 161 IF (LDERUG) ERITE (6,32) X2,Y2 162 IF (ABS(X1-X2).LT.1.E=3) GO TO 25 163 SLP=(Y2=Y1)/(X2=X1) 164 IF (ABS(PHI=S0.).LT.1.E=3) GO TO 22 165 X(1)=(X2*SLP=Y2)/(SLP=TAMP) 166 Y(1)=X(1)*TAMP 167 GO TO 28 168 22 Y(1)=Y2=X2*SLP 169 X(1)=0. 168 GO TO 28 169 X(1)=0. 160 GO TO 28 161 25 X(1)=X1 172 Y(1)=X(1)*TAMP 172 Y(1)=X(1)*TAMP 173 28 KHOS(1)=EIGN(1)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)) 174 IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (6,-) I.,II.X(I),Y(1).HHOS(I) 175 II=M2 176 C 176 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOC(1).CE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOC(1).CE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 IF (RHOC(1).CE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 IF (RHOC(1)=X10X 171 Y(1)=Y(2) 172 X(1)=Y(2) 172 X(2)=TEMP 173 TEMP=Y(1) 174 Y(1)=Y(2) 175 Y(2)=TEMP 175 ID 40 K=1,2 176 X(K)=XP+XS(2) 176 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 176 X(K)=XP+XS(2) 177 RHOC(1)=RHOS(2) 178 HOC(2)=X(K)*X2+Y(K)*X2 179 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X,ALPHA(K) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X,ALPHA(K) 175 JF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X,ALPHA(K) 176 JF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X,ALPHA(K) 177 ALPAA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPN 177 ALPAA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPN 174 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 175 JF ORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 175 JF ORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F</pre>	44		X2 = RIM(12, 1) - XS(1)
<pre>161 IF (LDERUG) ENTIFE (6,32) X2,Y2 162 IF (ABS(X1-X2).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 25 163 SLP=(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1) 164 IF (ABS(PHI-S0.).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 22 165 X(I)=(X2+SLP-Y2)/(SLP-TAMP) 166 Y(I)=X(1)*TAMP 167 GO TO 26 168 22 Y(I)=Y2-X2*SLP 169 X(I)=0. 168 22 Y(I)=X1 170 GO TO 28 171 25 X(I)=X1 172 Y(I)=X(I)*TAMP 173 28 RHOS(I)=EIGN(I)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)) 174 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I.II.X(I).Y(I).HHOS(I) 175 II=H2 176 30 CONTINUE 177 C 178 II = IF (L1.EO.I) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(I).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(I).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(I).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 ITEMP=X(I) 170 ITEMP=X(I) 171 Z X(I)=X(2) 172 X(I)=X(2) 172 X(I)=HOS(I) 172 TEMP=Y(I) 174 Y(I)=Y(2) 175 Y(2)=TEMP 175 Y(2)=TEMP 175 Y(2)=TEMP 176 TEMP=RHOS(I) 177 RHOS(I)=RHOS(2) 178 HOS(I)=RHOS(2) 178 YP=X(K) 179 YF(K) 179 YF(K) 179 YF(K) 170 YF(K)=YP+XS(1) 170 YF(K)=YP+XS(1) 170 YF(K)=YP+XS(1) 171 GO Y(K)=YP+XS(1) 173 RHO2=X(K)*X=YY(K)**2 174 Z(X)=PCA=XY(K)**2 175 YF(K)=YP+XS(1) 175 YF(K)=YP+XS(1) 176 YF(K)=YP+XS(2) 177 RHO2=X(K)*Z=YF(K)=X=2 179 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 174 J= ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(ALPHA(K)) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(ALPHA(K)) 175 STORAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 174 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 175 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 177 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)*DPN 176 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D),Z2)</pre>	160		Y2 = kIM(I2, 2) - XS(2)
162 IF (ABS(X1-X2).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 25 163 SLP=(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1) 164 IF (ABS(PHI-SG).J.T.1.E-3) GO 1G 22 165 X(1)=(X2*SLP-Y2)/(SLP-TAMP) 166 (1)=(X1)*TAMP 167 GO TO 28 168 22 Y(1)=Y2-X2*SLP 169 X(1)=0. 169 (2) Y(1)=Y(1)*TAMP 160 TO 28 161 25 X(1)=X1 172 Y(1)=X(1)*TAMP 163 26 KHOS(1)=EIGN(1)*SORT(X(1)*X(1)+Y(1)*Y(1)) 164 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I.II.X(I).Y(1).HMOS(I) 175 II=M2 176 C 176 IF (L1.E0.I) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 179 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 170 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 171 X(1)=X(2) 172 X(2)=TEMP 173 TEMP=Y(1) 174 Y(1)=Y(2) 175 RHOS(1)=HOS(2) 175 RHOS(2)=TEMP 175 X(K)=YEAS(1) 176 X(K)=XFANC 177 RHO2=X(K)*X2+Y(K)*X2 178 Z(K)=RHOS(2) 179 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K).Y(K).Z(K) 170 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 171 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 175 GORT(A)=AC(A) 175 GORT(A)=AC(A) 176 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 177 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 174 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 175 GORT(A)=ACAA) 175 FORMAT (T20, SE12.4) 176 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(A)PHA(K) 177 I	161		IF (LDEBUG) WRITE (6.32) X2.Y2
	162		IF (ABS(X1-X2).LT.1.E-3) GO TO 25
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	103		SIP = (Y2 - Y1)/(X2 - X1)
<pre>165 X(I)=(X2*SEP-Y2)/(SEP-TAMP) 166 Y(I)=X(1)*TANP 167 GO TO 25 168 22 Y(I)=Y2-X2*SEP 169 X(I)=Y0-X2*SEP 169 X(I)=X1 112 Y(I)=X(I)*TANP 113 28 HHOS(I)=EIGN(I)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)) 114 IF (IDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I),EHOS(I) 115 I1=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 116 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(I).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(I) 121 X(I)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(I) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(I)=RHOS(2) 128 HHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(P=YKS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 HHO2=X(K)*X2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHOZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 139 L(K)=RHOZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 139 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 139 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 130 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 130 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 131 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 131 L(K)=RHCZ/(4,*F)-ZOP 132</pre>	164		IF (ABS(PHI-S0.), IT, I, F-3) GO TO 22
<pre>166 Y(I)=X(I)*TANP 166 Y(I)=X(I)*TANP 167 GO TO 28 168 22 Y(I)=Y2-X2*SLP 169 X(I)=KI 110 GO TO 28 1112 Y(I)=X(I)*TANP 112 Y(I)=X(I)*TANP 113 28 HHOS(I)=SIGN(I)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)) 114 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I),&amp;HOS(I) 115 II=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 116 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(I).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(I) 121 X(I)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(I) 124 Y(I)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=HHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 HOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 Z(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)*X2+Y(K)*2 138 Z(K)=RHPEY(F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) MRITE (6,35) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,SE12.4) 141 D=SORT(AP*XP+YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) MRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2) 145 46 CONTINUE 145 36 CONTINUE 146 40 CONTINUE 146 40 CONTINUE 146 40 CONTINUE 146 40 CONTINUE 147 AD A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 149 40 CONTINUE 149 40 CONTINUE 140 40 CONTINUE 141 AD A CONTINUE 144 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 147 A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 149 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 141 A CONTINUE 142 A CONTINUE 144 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 147 A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 149 A CONTINUE 149 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 141 A CONTINUE 141 A CONTINUE 142 A CONTINUE 144 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 145 A CONTINUE 146 A CONTINUE 147 A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 148 A CONTINUE 149 A CONTINUE 149 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTINUE 140 A CONTI</pre>	165		$Y(I) = (Y_2 + SI D - Y_2) / (SI D - TAND)$
101       Filler         101       Filler         101       Filler         108       22         108       22         109       K(1)=x0.         110       GO TO 28         111       Filler         112       Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         113       28         114       IF         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         114       IF         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         114       IF         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         116       State         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         114       IF         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         116       State         116       State         116       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         115       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         117       X(1)         116       X(1)=X(1)*TANP         117	140		V(1) = V(1) + TAND
<pre>10% 22 Y(1)=Y2-X2*SLP 10% 22 Y(1)=Y2-X2*SLP 11% GO TO 2R 11% GO TO 2R 111 25 X(1)=X1 112 Y(1)=X(1)*TANP 115 28 RHOS(I)=SIGN(I)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)+Y(I)*Y(I)) 114 IF (LDEbUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I),EHOS(I) 115 II=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 118 IF (L1.EO.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(X) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,SE12.4) 141 D=SORT(AP*RP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	165		
100       22       111)=12-A2#3LP         110       GO TO 28         111       25       X(I)=XI         112       Y(I)=X(I)*TANP         113       28       RHOS(I)=SIGN(I)*SORT(X(I)*X(I)*Y(I)*Y(I))         114       IF (LDEEUG) MRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I)*HOS(I)         115       II=M2         116       50       CONTINUE         117       C         118       IF (LI*O.1) GO TO 31         119       IF (RHOS(1).6E*RHOS(2)) GO TO 31         120       TEMP=X(1)         121       X(1)=X(2)         122       X(2)=TEMP         123       TEMP=Y(1)         124       Y(1)=Y(2)         125       Y(2)=TEMP         126       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         127       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         128       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         129       C         130       C         131       C         132       31         134       YP=Y(K)         135       X[P=X(K)         136       Z(K)=XP+XS(1)         136       Y(K)=YEXS(2)         137       RHO2=X(K)************************************		<b>.</b>	
<pre>NUM (1) = 0. NUM (0) TO 2R (-11) 25 X(1)=X1 112 Y(1)=X(1)*TANP 113 28 kHOS(1)=SIGN(1)*SORT(X(1)*X(1)+Y(1)*Y(1)) 114 IF (LDEEUG) MRITE (6,-) I,I1,X(I),Y(1),HHOS(I) 115 I1=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 118 IF (L1.EO.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 kHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(F)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)************************************</pre>	100	22	
110       GO 10 2/C         4-11       25       X(1)=X1         112       Y(1)=X(1)*TANP         113       28       RHOS(1)=SIGN(1)*SORT(X(1)*X(1)+Y(1)*Y(1))         114       IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I),HMOS(I)         115       11=M2         116       30       CONTINUE         117       C         118       IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31         119       IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31         120       TEMP=X(1)         121       X(1)=X(2)         122       X(2)=TEMP         123       TEMP=Y(1)         124       Y(1)=Y(2)         125       Y(2)=TEMP         126       TEMP=RHOS(1)         127       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         126       RHOS(2)=TEMP         125       Y(2)=TEMP         126       RHOS(2)=TEMP         127       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         136       XP=X(K)         131 C       IS3         134       YP=Y(K)         135       XP=X(K)         136       YP=Y(K)         137       RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         138       Z(K)=RHE2/(4.*F)=ZOP         139	169		
<pre>A(1)=X(1)=X1 Y(I)=X(1)*TANP Y(I)=X(1)*TANP X(I)=X(I)*TANP X(I</pre>	110	25	
<pre>112 Y(1)*IANP 113 28 RHOS(1)*SORT(X(1)*X(1)+Y(1)*Y(1)) 114 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(1),EHOS(I) 115 II=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 118 IF (L1.EO.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR CCORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(APXP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,II,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	1111	25	
<pre>113 28 RHOS(1)=SIGR()%SURT(X(1)*X(1)*Y(1)*Y(1)*Y(1)) 114 IF (LDEEUG) WRITE (6,-) I,II,X(I),Y(I),kHOS(I) 115 II=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 118 IF (L1+0.1) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SORT(XP+XP+YP+YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	112	20	
<pre>114 IF (LDEBUG) MRITE (6,-) 1,11,X(1),Y(1),EMOS(1) 115 I1=M2 116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 116 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.EMOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 120 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=XP+XS(1) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SORT(XP+XP+YP+YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 144 IF (LTES1) KRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	113	28	RHUS(1) = SIGK(1) + SGRI(X(1) + X(1) + Y(1))
<pre>115</pre>	114		IF (LDEBUG) MRITE (6,-) I, IT, X(I), Y(I), MHOS(I)
<pre>116 30 CONTINUE 117 C 118 IF (L1.EO.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 120 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=XP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(AP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 145 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	115		
<pre>117 C 118 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 HHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDIN 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=XP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SONT(XP+XP+YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	110	لاك	CONTINUE
<pre>116 IF (L1.E0.1) GO TO 31 119 IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 120 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 125 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 143 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,Z2)*DPH 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	117	С	
119 IF (HOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31 120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 126 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 125 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 135 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT( $\lambda$ P*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10, ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	118		IF (L1.EQ.1) GO TO 31
120 TEMP=X(1) 121 X(1)=X(2) 122 X(2)=TEMP 123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 120 TEMP=RHGS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 128 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDIN 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	119		IF (RHOS(1).GE.RHOS(2)) GO TO 31
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	120		TEMP=X(1)
122 $X(2)=1EMP$ 123 $TEMP=Y(1)$ 124 $Y(1)=Y(2)$ 125 $Y(2)=TEMP$ 120 $TEMP=RHOS(1)$ 127 $RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)$ 128 $RHOS(2)=TEMP$ 129 $C$ 130 $C$ 131 $C$ 132 $31$ $DO = 40$ $K=1,2$ $XEX$ 133 $C$ 134 $YP=Y(K)$ 135 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2=X(K) **2+Y(K) **2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHO2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139 $IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ 140 $32$ $FORMAT (T20, 3E12.4)$ 141 $D=SORT(AP*XP+YP*YP)$ 142 $ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)$ 143 $ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR$ 144 $IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)$ 145 $35$ 146 $40$ 140 $40$	121		X(1) = X(2)
123 TEMP=Y(1) 124 Y(1)=Y(2) 125 Y(2)=TEMP 120 TEMP=RHOS(1) 127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 125 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDIN 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	122		X(2)=TEMP
124 $Y(1)=Y(2)$ 125 $Y(2)=TEMP$ 120 $TEMP=RHOS(1)$ 127 $RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)$ 128 $RHOS(2)=TEMP$ 129 C 130 C *** $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDINE 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHO2/(4*F)-ZOP$ 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ 140 32 FORMAT (T20, 3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K) 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16, *ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	123		TEMP=Y(1)
125 $Y(2)=TEMP$ 120 $TEMP=RHOS(1)$ 127 $RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)$ 128 $RHOS(2)=TEMP$ 129 C 130 C *** $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDINATION 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ 140 32 FORMAT (T20, 3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT( $\lambda P \times XP+YP \times YP$ ) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 144 IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K) 144 IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10, "ALPHA(",11,")", F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	124		Y(1) = Y(2)
120       TEMP=RHCS(1)         127       RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)         126       RHOS(2)=TEMP         129       C         130       C         131       C         132       31       DO 40 K=1,2         133       C         134       YP=Y(K)         135       X(K)=XP+XS(1)         136       Y(K)=YP+XS(2)         137       RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         138       Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP         139       IF         140       52         158       Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP         159       IF         140       52         141       D=SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       Z2=XS(3)=Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,Z2)*DPR         144       IF         145       35         146       40         CONTINUE	125		Y(2) = TEMP
<pre>127 RHOS(1)=RHOS(2) 126 RHOS(2)=TEMP 129 C 130 C *** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDI 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 X(K)=XP+XS(1) 136 Y(K)=YP+XS(2) 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 143 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR 144 IF (LTEST) KRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T16,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE</pre>	120		TEMP=RHOS(1)
126       RHOS(2)=TEMP         129 C       130 C         131 C       131 C         132 31       D0 40 K=1,2         133 XP=X(K)         134       YP=Y(K)         135       X(K)=XP+XS(1)         136       Y(K)=YP+XS(2)         137       RH02=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         138       Z(K)=RH02/(4.*F)=ZOP         139       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)         140       32         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         145       35         146       40         147         148         149       40         140         141         142         143         144         145         146         147         148         149         140         141         142         143         144         145         146 <td>127</td> <td></td> <td>RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)</td>	127		RHOS(1)=RHOS(2)
129 C 130 C *** $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDINATION 131 C 132 31 DO 40 K=1,2 133 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2 138 $Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K) 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT( $\lambda P \times XP + YP \times YP$ ) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 143 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	128		RHOS(2)=TEMP
150 C *** $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDINATION 131 C 152 31 DO 40 K=1,2 153 XP=X(K) 134 YP=Y(K) 135 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) $X(K), Y(K), Z(K)$ 140 32 FORMAT (T20,3E12.4) 141 D=SQRT( $XP*XP+YP*YP$ ) 142 ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K) 143 ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR 144 IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K) 145 35 FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,11,*)*,F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	129	С	
131 C         132       31       D0 $40$ K=1,2         133       XP=X(K)         134       YP=Y(K)         135       X(K)=XP+XS(1)         136       Y(K)=YP+XS(2)         137       RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         138       Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)=ZOP         139       IF       (LTEST) WRITE         140       32       FORMAT         141       D=SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)=Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,2Z)*DPR         144       IF         145       35         145       35         145       35         146       40         200	130	С	*** X(K),Y(K),Z(K) REFER TO THE REFLECTOR COORDINATE
132       31       DO 40 K=1,2         133       XP=X(K)         134       YP=Y(K)         135       X(K)=XP+XS(1)         136       Y(K)=YP+XS(2)         137       RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         138       Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP         139       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)         140       32       FORMAT (T20,3E12.4)         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,2Z)*DPR         144       IF (LTES1) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35       FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2)         140       40       CONTINUE	131	C	
155       XP=X(K)         134       YP=Y(K)         155       X(K)=XP+XS(1)         156       Y(K)=YP+XS(2)         157       RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2         158       Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP         159       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)         140       32         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTES1) WRITE (6.35) K,ALPHA(K)         145       35         145       35         146       40         CONTINUE	152	31	DO 40 K=1,2
134 $YP=Y(K)$ 125 $X(K)=XP+XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K)=YP+XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHO2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.32) X(K), Y(K), Z(K)         140       32         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D, ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         145       35         146       40         147	ذ ذ ا		XH=X(K)
125 $X(K) = XP + XS(1)$ 136 $Y(K) = YP + XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2 = X(K) * *2 + Y(K) * *2$ 138 $Z(K) = RHO2 / (4 * F) - ZOP$ 139IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K), Y(K), Z(K)14032141 $D = SQRT(XP * XP + YP * YP)$ 142 $ZZ = XS(3) - Z(K)$ 143ALPHA(K) = BTAN2 (D, ZZ) * DPR144IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)145351453514040140CONTINUE	134		YP=Y(K)
136 $Y(K) = YP + XS(2)$ 137 $RHO2 = X(K) + 2 + Y(K) + 2$ 138 $Z(K) = RHO2 / (4 + F) - ZOP$ 139IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K), Y(K), Z(K)14032141 $D = SQRT(XP + XP + YP + YP)$ 142 $ZZ = XS(3) - Z(K)$ 143 $ALPHA(K) = BTAN2(D, ZZ) + DPR$ 144IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)14535FORMAT (T10, *ALPHA(*, I1, *)*, F7.2)14040CONTINUE	125		X(K) = XP + XS(1)
137 $RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2$ 138 $Z(K)=RHC2/(4*F)-ZOP$ 139IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)14032141D=SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP)142ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)143ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR144IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K,ALPHA(K)14535FORMAT (T10,*ALPHA(*,I1,*)*,F7.2)14040	156		Y(K)=YP+XS(2)
138 $Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP$ 139IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)14032141D=SORT(XP*XP+YP*YP)142ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)143ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR144IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.35) K,ALPHA(K)1453514540140CONTINUE	137		RHO2=X(K)**2+Y(K)**2
139       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,32) X(K),Y(K),Z(K)         140       32       FORMAT (T20,3E12.4)         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         145       35         146       40         147	138		Z(K)=RHC2/(4.*F)-ZOP
140       32       FORMAT (T20, 3E12.4)         141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTES1) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         145       55         146       40         147       CONTINUE	139		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.32) X(K).Y(K).Z(K)
141       D=SQRT(XP*XP+YP*YP)         142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTES1) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         146       40         CONTINUE	140	52	FORMAT (T20, 3E12.4)
142       ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)         143       ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR         144       IF (LTES1) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)         145       35         146       40         CONTINUE	141		$D=SQRT(\lambda P \star X P + Y P \star Y P)$
143     ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR       144     IF (LTES1) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)       145     35       146     40       CONTINUE	142		ZZ=XS(3)-Z(K)
144     IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,35) K, ALPHA(K)       145     35       146     40       CONTINUE	145		ALPHA(K)=BTAN2(D,ZZ)*DPR
145 35 FORMAT (TI0, ALPHA(', II, ')', F7.2) 140 40 CONTINUE	144		IF (LTEST) WRITE (6.35) K. ALPHA(K)
140 40 CONTINUE	145	35	FORMAT (T16, ALPHA(1,1), F7,2)
	140	40	CONTINUE

i

147	C		
148	С		*** SHADOW BOUNDARY ANGLES FOR SPILLOVER FIELD ***
149	С		
150			TH1=180SIGN(1)*ALPHA(1)
151			TH2=180SIGN(2)*ALPHA(2)
152	С		
153	С		*** SHADOW BOUNDARY ANGLE FOR EDGE DIFFRACTED FIELD ***
154	С		
155			THEB=HPI
150			IF (ABS(Z(1)-Z(2)).LT.1.D-4) GO TO 70
157			DRHO=5Qk1((Y(2)-Y(1))**2+(X(2)-X(1))**2)
158			DZ=Z(1)-Z(2)
159			THEB=BTAN2 (DRHO, DZ)
100		70	IF (LTEST) WRITE (6,80) THEB
101		80	FORMAT (/T15, THEB = , F10.4, RADIANS ,/)
162			RETURN
163	1	ØØ	WRITE (6,120)
104	1	20	FORMAT (/TIØ, *** ERROR : TWO CONSECUTIVE RIM POINTS MUST *
165			2"LOCATE IN THE SAME QUADRANT OR ADJACENT QUADRANTS", /)
100			CALL EXIT
107			END

#### REFERENCES

- R.C. Rudduck, and S.H. Lee, "User's Manual for Numerical Electromagnetic Code (NEC)," Report 784508-19, September 1979, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract NOO123-76-C-1371 for Naval Regional Procurement Office, Long Beach, California 90822
- 2. A.C. Ludwig, "The Definition of Cross Polarization," IEEE Trans. on Antennas and Propagation, AP-21, January 1973, pp. 116-119.
- 3. R.J. Marhefka, "Analysis of Aircraft Wing-Mounted Antenna Patterns," Report 2902-25, June 1976, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Grant No. NGL-36-008-138 for National Aeronauctics and Space Administration.
- 4. Numerical Electromagnetic Code (NEC) Basic Scattering Code, Part II: Code Manual," F.W. Schmidt and R.J. Marhefka, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract N00123-76-C-1371 for Naval Regional Procurement Office, Long Beach, California 90822.
- 5. R.G. Kouyoumjian and P.H. Pathak, "A Uniform Geometrical Theory of Diffraction for an Edge in a Perfectly-Conduction Surface, Proc. IEEE, Vol. 62, November 1974, pp. 1448-1461.
- 6. R.G. Kouyoumjian, "The Geometrical Theory of Diffraction and Its Applications," Numerical and Asymptotic Techniques in Electromagnetics, edited by R. Mittra, Spring-Verlag, New York, 1975.
- 7. W.D. Burnside, N. Wang and E.L. Pelton, "Near Field Pattern Computations for Airborne Antennas," Report 4685-4, June 1978, The Ohio State University ElectroScience Laboratory, Department of Electrical Engineering; prepared under Contract NOOO19-77-C-0299 for Department of the Navy, Naval Air Systems Command. (AD/A 057 244)
- 8. J. Boersma, "Computation of Fresnel Integrals," Math. Comp., Vol. 14, 1960, p. 380.
